Section D: Course Descriptions
SECTION D: Course Descriptions

Table of Contents

Accounting ................................................................. D3
Addiction Counselor Education.............................. D3
Adult Basic Education ............................................... D5
American Sign Language ....................................... D7
Anthropology ........................................................... D8
Art ............................................................................... D9
Astronomy ............................................................... D15
Automotive Technology ......................................... D15
Baking - Culinary Arts ........................................... D18
Biology ....................................................................... D20
Business Administration ....................................... D24
Business Technology .............................................. D27
Business Technology Medical Office ................. D30
Career Explorations ............................................... D34
Chemistry ............................................................... D35
Chinese ...................................................................... D38
College Preparation ............................................... D38
Communication Studies ..................................... D39
Computer Aided Design and Drafting Technology..... D40
Computer Graphics Technology .......................... D43
Computer Science .................................................. D45
Computer Science & Engineering ....................... D46
Computer Technology .......................................... D47
Construction Technology .................................... D52
CPR ............................................................................ D54
Criminal Justice ..................................................... D54
Dental Hygiene ......................................................... D54
Diesel Technology .................................................. D59
Drama .......................................................................... D61
Early Childhood Education ................................ D63
Economics .............................................................. D66
Education ............................................................... D67
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) ................. D68
Engineering ............................................................. D68
English ......................................................................... D71
English as a Non-Native Language ...................... D76
English as a Second Language ........................... D77
Environmental Science ....................................... D79
Family Life - Parent & Child ............................. D80
Fire Prevention ......................................................... D83
First Aid and CPR ................................................... D84
Fitness Trainer ......................................................... D84
Food - Culinary Arts ............................................. D86
Forensic Science ..................................................... D90
French .......................................................................... D90
General Education ................................................. D91
Geography ............................................................. D92
Geology ........................................................................ D94
German ........................................................................ D94
Health ........................................................................ D95
Health Informatics ................................................ D96
Health Occupations ............................................... D97
History ......................................................................... D98
Honors ....................................................................... D100
Human Development ........................................... D100
Humanities .............................................................. D102
Japanese ................................................................. D104
Journalism .............................................................. D105
Library ......................................................................... D106
Machinist ................................................................. D107
Management ............................................................ D109
Mathematics ........................................................... D111
Mechantronics ........................................................ D115
Medical Radiography ........................................... D119
Meteorology .......................................................... D124
Music .......................................................................... D124
Network Technology ............................................. D133
Nursing ................................................................. D137
Nursing Assistant Certified ............................... D140
Nutrition ................................................................. D141
Oceanography ......................................................... D141
Paralegal ................................................................. D141
Pharmacy Technician ............................................ D144
Philosophy .............................................................. D146
Phlebotomy .............................................................. D147
Physical Education ................................................ D147
Physical Science ..................................................... D159
Physics ................................................................. D160
Political Science ..................................................... D162
Professional Technical Writing ......................... D164
Psychology ............................................................. D165
Reading ................................................................. D166
Sociology .............................................................. D166
Spanish ................................................................. D167
Surveying & Geomatics ...................................... D168
Tutoring ................................................................. D170
Welding ................................................................. D171
Women's Studies ................................................... D173
Accounting

**PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I**
ACCT&201 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Accounting theory and practice including the entire accounting cycle and accounting for merchandising operations, receivables, current liabilities, and payroll. Formerly BUS 231. Credit not allowed for both BUS 231 and ACCT& 201. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL& 101 and MATH 095 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

**PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II**
ACCT&202 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of ACCT& 201 with emphasis on payroll, partnership and corporation accounting, statement of cash flow, analysis and interpretation of financial statements, plant assets, depreciation, time value of money, long-term liabilities, and investments. Formerly BUS 232. Credit not allowed for both BUS 232 and ACCT& 202.
Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ACCT& 201. [SE]

**PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING III**
ACCT&203 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of ACCT& 201 with emphasis on responsibility and departmental accounting, manufacturing operations, cost accounting, budgeting and standard costs, cost-volume-profit analysis, incremental analysis and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ACCT& 201. Formerly BUS 233. [SE]

Addiction Counselor Education

**SURVEY OF ADDICTIONOLOGY**
ACED 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Biological, psychological, and sociological theories of the use of major drugs of abuse, as well as addictive behaviors. Explores the distinction between use, abuse and addiction. For majors and non-majors. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101). [GE, SE]

**INTRODUCTION TO ADDICTIONOLOGY**
ACED 105 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Basic theories course: effects on the body, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of substance abuse. Emphasis on alcohol abuse and related problems in individuals and society. [GE]

**INTRODUCTION TO ADDICTIONS COUNSELING SKILLS**
ACED 122 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Application of basic counseling theories, including relapse prevention, to an addiction client population. Group, individual and family counseling. Other cultures also addressed. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**GROUP COUNSELING IN ADDICTIONS**
ACED 125 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Use of group process for modifying individual attitudes and actions. Application of group counseling theories to an addiction client population. Prerequisite: ACED 201 or CDEP 120/201, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING FAMILY MEMBERS**
ACED 132 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Knowledge and skills for working with significant persons in the addicted client’s environment. Emphasis on counseling immediate family members. Prerequisite: ACED 201 or CDEP 201 (or 120), and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
LAW AND ETHICS IN ADDICTIONS COUNSELING
ACED 136 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Examination of state and federal laws governing the addictions field, including the Washington Administrative Code for CDP’s. Legal and ethical duties in the client-counselor relationship. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ADDITIONS AND MENTAL ILLNESS
ACED 137 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Differential and dual diagnosis. Use of current edition of Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Referral and networking with mental health professionals; relapse prevention techniques; screening that includes comorbidity. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PREVENTION AND EDUCATION IN THE COMMUNITY
ACED 138 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Application of the Public Health and Social Development models to prevention activities. Knowledge of community resources in developing community education and prevention programs. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUGS OF ABUSE
ACED 160 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Pharmacological effects of alcohol and drugs on the human body and mind. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ADOLESCENT ADDICTION ASSESSMENT & TREATMENT
ACED 164 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
An examination of adolescent development and the detrimental impact of addiction on youth development. The assessment process and treatment modalities for adolescents are presented. Prerequisite: ACED 101 and 122, or CDEP 101 and 122, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

AIR- AND BLOOD-BORNE PATHOGENS
ACED 170 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Skills to reduce impact of air- and blood-borne pathogens on addiction clients. HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention for the addiction client population. Community resources available to clients. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

THEORIES OF COUNSELING
ACED 201 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduces the major counseling theories and techniques focusing on individual counseling within a Human Services framework. Students are encouraged to develop a counseling orientation based on these theories which include their own personal and professional ethical orientation. For majors and non-majors. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101 and PSYC 101, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MULTI-CULTURAL ADDICTIONS COUNSELING
ACED 202 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Culturally learned assumptions that shape a counseling interview. Culture as the heart of any counseling relationship. The impact of culture on treatment planning with an addiction client population. Prerequisite: ACED 122 or CDEP 122 and ACED 201 or CDEP 120/201, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CASE MANAGEMENT IN ADDICTION MEDICINE
ACED 203 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Requirements for managing cases in treatment clinics: treatment and aftercare plans, notes, testing, preparation of accurate reports and other documents, confidentiality, and advocacy. ASAM criteria and treatment. Prerequisite: ACED 201 or CDEP 120/201, and ACED 122 or CDEP 122, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
ADVANCED TECHNIQUES FOR ADDICTION COUNSELING
ACED 205 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Development of skills needed to establish and maintain effective helping relationships with clients. Integration of relapse prevention counseling in treatment. Prerequisite: ACED 101 or CDEP 101, ACED 201 or CDEP 120/201, ACED 122 or CDEP 122, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

FIELD PLACEMENT I
ACED 210 6 Credits 198 hours of clinical
Twenty hours weekly of on-the-job supervised experience applying counseling theories and practices. Addiction Counselor Competencies are used as a framework for assessment. Prerequisite: 30 hours of ACED or CDEP courses including ACED 136 or CDEP 135 and ACED 122, possession of the WA state CDPT credential and instructor’s permission. [GE]

FIELD PLACEMENT II
ACED 211 6 Credits 198 hours of clinical
Twenty hours weekly of on-the-job supervised experience. Applying counseling theories and practices. Addiction Counselor Competencies will be used as a framework for assessment. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in ACED 210 or CDEP 210 and instructor’s permission. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
ACED 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Special topics in chemical dependence as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ENGL 101. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ACED 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the instructional unit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Adult Basic Education

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION SPECIAL TOPICS
ABE 005 1 - 10 Credits 88 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Monthly seminars conducted by various college and local professionals for the purpose of enhancing the social, personal, and academic skills of the ABE student participant.

ABE WRITING FUNDAMENTALS A
ABE 012 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Practice writing simple, compound and some complex sentences to accomplish life purposes in structured writing activities in a range of familiar settings. Practice organizing information and sentences with correct word order to complete simple forms, notes, letters, and paragraphs. Practice spelling common everyday and significant personal words and using correct capitalization, punctuation, and subject-verb agreement for simple verb tenses. Practice proofreading and editing writing using writing aids, (checklists, dictionaries, etc.). Prerequisite: Appropriate CASAS score.

ABE WRITING FUNDAMENTALS B
ABE 014 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Practice writing one to five understandable and well-constructed paragraphs easily and with few errors to independently accomplish well-defined and structured writing activities for varied reasons (such as for personal expression, to inform, to persuade or to complete a task) and for audiences in a range of comfortable and familiar settings.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION MATH I
ABE 021 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Practice recalling and using a few simple mathematical procedures such as very basic estimating, counting, sorting, ordering, grouping, adding and subtracting numbers up to three digits, and beginning multiplication of 2s, 5s, and
10s. Practice reading, writing, and interpreting simple benchmark fractions (1/2, 1/4), common monetary values, mathematical relationships (more, less, etc.), high frequency measurement (months, days, etc.), concepts of length and width, interpret simple charts and graphs, and communicate solutions to math tasks. Prerequisite: Entry level students with appropriate scaled CASAS placement scores.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION MATH II**
ABE 022 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Building skills for evaluating solutions, adding and subtracting whole numbers through three digits, multiplying and dividing three digits numbers by one digit numbers, recall/use mathematical procedures such as estimating, counting, sorting, grouping, and measuring length and weight using calibrated instruments (rulers, scales). Practice reading, writing, and interpreting simple benchmark fractions and percents (1/2, 1/4, 50%), common monetary values, simple proportions (2:1), very simple data in charts and graphs, and communicate solutions to math related tasks. Prerequisite: ABE MATH 021 or appropriate scaled CASAS placement score.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION MATHEMATICS III**
ABE 023 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Building skills to read, write, interpret, and use mathematical information and procedures for life purposes. Concepts and skills include: computing with whole numbers; converting and using benchmark fractions, decimals and percents (halves, quarters, tenths); determining simple patterns and proportions (4:1, etc.); grouping, comparing, estimating numbers; using calibrated tools with benchmark units to measure; determining the area of common geometric shapers; selecting and organizing data into simple graphic arrangements; and communicating problem-solving strategies. Prerequisite: ABE MATH 022 or appropriate CASAS placement score.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION MATHEMATICS IV**
ABE 024 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Building skills to read, write, interpret, and apply a variety of mathematical information such as the following: monetary values, extensions of benchmark fractions (1/8, 1/3, 1/5, etc.), decimals, and percents (15%, 30%, etc.), patterns and simple formulas (such as d=rt, A=lw), standard units of measurement including fractional units and benchmark angle measurements (90 degrees, 360 degrees, etc), geometric shapes, a combination of common shapes, concept of pi, converting between units of measurement, and ways to interpret and represent data (graphs). Prerequisite: ABE MATH 023 or appropriate CASAS placement score.

**ABE READING FUNDAMENTALS A**
ABE 032 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Building skills in the four components of skilled reading: alphabetics, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension. Students will recognize common everyday words and practice print-sound correspondence to decode simple texts. Developing simple strategies to increase vocabulary. Activities include reading simple texts accurately with appropriate phrasing and rates; practicing comprehension strategies to understand simplified informational and literary texts and connect the knowledge to personal experiences. Prerequisite: Appropriate CASAS score.

**ABE READING FUNDAMENTALS B**
ABE 034 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Developing skills in the 4 components of skilled reading: alphabetics, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension. Skills include decoding and recognizing common syllable patterns and developing strategies to increase vocabulary. Activities include reading intermediate texts accurately with appropriate phrasing and rates; practicing a variety of comprehension strategies for different reading purposes and various types of texts; analyzing and evaluating information in connection with previous knowledge in a range of informational and literary texts. Prerequisite: ABE 032 or appropriate CASAS score.

**ABE LANGUAGE ARTS I**
ABE 041 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Skills for decoding and recognizing all of the letters of the alphabet and everyday words and word groups in short, simple texts by breaking words into parts, and applying pronunciation rules (decoding letter-sound correspondence, isolating first and last sounds, etc.). Activities include appropriately using everyday, high frequency vocabulary to produce a few sentences on a familiar topic with minimal attention to audience, recalling prior knowledge to
assist in understanding information in the text students read/write, and making a few simple edits of handwriting, spelling, punctuation, and capitalization based on review and feedback from others. Prerequisite: Appropriate CASAS scores.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION LANGUAGE ARTS II**

**ABE 042** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

Skills for learning to decode and recognize common/some unfamiliar words in short text, for demonstrating familiarity with simple, everyday content knowledge and vocabulary, for locating important information in simplified text, and for monitoring/enhancing reading comprehension. Skills for determining the purpose and audience for student writing, for following a highly-structured plan to organize ideas in order to support a single purpose and for producing a legible and comprehensible draft. Skills for appropriately using familiar vocabulary, and demonstrating beginning attention to revision strategies in order to make basic edits of grammar and syntax based on feedback from others. Prerequisite: ABE Language Arts II requires Language Arts I completion or the appropriate CASAS reading score upon entrance to the program.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION LANGUAGE ARTS III**

**ABE 043** 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

Practice writing simple, compound, and some complex sentences to construct simple paragraphs to accomplish well-defined and structured writing activities for varied life purposes. Skills for simple planning and editing strategies including generating and organizing ideas and proofreading for simple writing conventions in grammar, spelling, punctuation, and sentence structure. Skills for reading and comprehending most everyday words and some specialized vocabulary, adjust their reading pace, and use various comprehension strategies to accomplish well-defined activities in short to medium length texts in literature, science, and social studies. Prerequisite: Completion of Language Arts 042 or the appropriate reading/writing score on entrance to the program.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION LANGUAGE ARTS IV**

**ABE 044** 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

Practicing the steps in writing a few well-constructed and connected paragraphs to independently accomplish well-defined and structured writing activities for varied purposes. Practicing multiple writing and pre-writing strategies with everyday and specialized vocabulary in science, social studies, and literature. Practicing revision and editing strategies which include mechanics, grammar, and usage. Practice reading and comprehending a variety of texts to establish an appropriate pace and good comprehension for reading and writing in science, social studies, and literature. Prerequisite: Completion of Language Arts 043 or the appropriate reading/writing score on entrance to the program.

**I-BEST SUPPORT**

**ABE 071** 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture

Additional instruction and support for student success in I-BEST designated classes. Review of important concepts and vocabulary introduced during I-BEST classes. Skills to communicate clearly and accurately using vocabulary and expressions commonly used in the I-BEST work place and job search environment. Activities to strengthen basic skills while studying in an I-BEST program. Students must be concurrently enrolled in an I-BEST designated class. Prerequisite: Admission into an I-BEST program.

---

**American Sign Language**

**AM SIGN LANGUAGE I**

**ASL& 121** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Introduction to American Sign Language emphasizing instruction and practice in expressive and receptive ASL skills. Focus on basic vocabulary, grammar, and cultural aspects of the deaf community. [SE, HA]

**AM SIGN LANGUAGE II**

**ASL& 122** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Continuation of ASL I, developing skills for the student with a basic knowledge of ASL. Focus on grammar, idioms, vocabulary building, culture and language. Prerequisite: ASL& 121 or consent of the instructor. [SE, HA]
AM SIGN LANGUAGE III
ASL& 123 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of ASL II, developing grammar and vocabulary skills, with emphasis on students expressive and receptive skills. Topics include abstract concepts of language and the deaf culture’s values, attitudes, and community. Prerequisite: ASL& 122 or consent of the instructor. [SE, HA]

AMERICAN DEAF CULTURE
ASL 125 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
This course will focus on topics in the culture of deaf people including studies of their beliefs, practices and language.

AM SIGN LANGUAGE IV
ASL& 221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
First of the second-year sequence in studying the language of Deaf Americans. Topics include developing receptive and expressive skill and fluency; correct formation of signs, movement, rhythm, phrasing and clarity; vocabulary building; developing proficiency in ASL grammar. Students will develop a respect for ASL as a language, including acceptance and appreciation of its diverse regional and personal applications within its culture. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ASL& 123, demonstrated equivalent proficiency, or with permission of the instructor. [SE, HA]

AM SIGN LANGUAGE V
ASL& 222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Second of second-year sequence in studying the language of Deaf Americans. Topics include developing receptive and expressive skills in dialogue; applying ASL informal discourse styles; vocabulary building; developing proficiency in ASL grammar for recreation, social services, government and the workplace. Students will develop a respect for ASL as a language, including acceptance and appreciation of its diverse regional and personal applications within its culture. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ASL& 221, demonstrated equivalent proficiency, or with permission of the instructor. [SE, HA]

AM SIGN LANGUAGE VI
ASL& 223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Third of second-year sequence in studying the language of Deaf Americans. Continuing development of receptive and expressive skills and fluency. Emphasis on increasing vocabulary, classifier, phrases and grammatical usage with a decrease dependency on English syntax structure. Students will be able to initiate and converse in topics such as technical fields of work, college level academic subjects, politics, and religion with consistent grammatical accuracy with native ASL users. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ASL& 222, demonstrated equivalent proficiency, or with permission of the instructor. [SE, HA]

SELECTED TOPICS
ASL 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in American Sign Language. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics.

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ASL 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit.

Anthropology

INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY
ANTH&204 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Study of ancient and prehistoric cultures of the world. Introduction to theories and techniques of archaeological investigation. Formerly ANTH 102. [SE, SS]
INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY  
ANTH&206  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
The concept of culture, a study of cultures directed toward a broad understanding of how people view their world, cope with their environments, and organize their lives. Formerly ANTH 103. [SE, SS]  

BIOANTHROPOLOGY  
ANTH&215  5 Credits  44 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
The biological study of human beings and primates, past and present: human genetics, biological adaptation and variation, evolutionary principles, the primate order, human origins, and applied biological anthropology. Fulfills social science or laboratory science (lab) distribution credit. Formerly ANTH 101. [SE, SS, NS]  

PRIMATOLOGY  
ANTH&245  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Reviews current understandings of behavioral and biological diversity in the Primate order. Focus is on living primates and how they are distributed across the globe, the major biological differences between primate groups and what field and captive research has discovered regarding the range of social behaviors, group patterns, foods, communication systems and cognitive abilities they display. Students practice basic research techniques used to study primate behavior in the wild and examine the major challenges faced by modern conservation efforts in protecting wild primate habitats. [NS, SE]  

SELECTED TOPICS  
ANTH 280  1 - 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Varying topics for anthropology as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [SE]  

SPECIAL PROJECTS  
ANTH 290  1 - 5 Credits  
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]  

Art  

DRAWING I  
ART 103  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Using line and shape effectively. Contour line and gesture. Emphasis on expressive content and accurate seeing. [HB, SE]  

DRAWING II  
ART 104  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Continuation of ART 103. Analysis and control of value, texture and color using a variety of techniques and drawing materials. Emphasis on accurate seeing. Prerequisite: ART 103. [HB, SE]  

DRAWING III  
ART 105  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Continuation of ART 104. Creative, critical-analytical, and historic approaches to composition in a variety of media. Prerequisite: ART 104. [HB, SE]  

CREATIVITY AND CONCEPT  
ART 110  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Introduction to creativity, conceptual thinking, and visual problem solving for artists, designers and other creative professionals. Focus on strategies and methods for developing original ideas such as brainstorming, sketching, automatic writing, etc; then translating those ideas to visual form using a variety of media and techniques. Hands-on studio activities contextualized by theoretical readings and in-class discussions. [HB, SE]
TWO-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN
ART 115 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Foundation art course working with line, shape, value, texture and the principles of spatial organization. May include designing with computers. [HB, SE]

COLOR THEORY AND DESIGN
ART 116 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 115. Color theory and the application of color to specific design problems. Includes designing with computers. Prerequisite: ART 115. [HB, SE]

THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN
ART 117 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to sculptural design concepts including volume, space and scale. Explores a variety of media and construction techniques, with a focus on creative problem solving in the context of sculptural objects. [HB, SE]

TIME-BASED ART AND DESIGN
ART 118 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction of concepts and tools for the design of art to explore the transaction between people, objects and situations over time. Exploring the personal, cultural, formal, political, and historical aspects of the medium through readings, writings and critical reflection of relevant 20th and 21st century artworks, as well as the principles and aesthetics of moving imagery including timing, pacing, repetition, editing, composition, process and the link between sound and image. Activities include class discussions, software and equipment tutorials and studio time for experimental project development. [HA, SE]

PHOTOGRAPHIC STORYTELLING
ART 131 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to photographic storytelling. Topics include: examining historical use of the medium, analysis of narrative photographic genres, and the creation of a personal photographic essay. Emphasis placed on seeing photographically and creating narrative. Includes field trip. Appropriate for non-majors and beginning photo students. Previous camera experience helpful, but not required. Student must provide digital camera. [HA, SE]

PHOTOGRAPHY I
ART 140 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Basic camera handling and darkroom procedures, metering, film processing, printing, and learning to see photographically. All work in black-and-white. Student must provide manual 35mm camera. A limited number of cameras are available for checkout in the Art Department. [HB, SE]

PHOTOGRAPHY II
ART 141 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 140. Special darkroom and studio techniques. Introduction to the 4x5 and to computer manipulation of photographs. Particular emphasis on self-expression and print quality. Includes field trips to local galleries. Prerequisite: ART 140 or equivalent or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

PHOTOGRAPHY III
ART 142 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 141. Opportunities to develop additional technical skill and continued exploration of self-expression. Prerequisite: ART 141 or equivalent. [HB, SE]

DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY I
ART 145 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to digital camera operation, image manipulation software use, seeing skills development, and expressive sensitivity. Special emphasis on the elements and principles of photographic composition, ethical issues, aesthetic vocabulary, and the study of how images communicate. Includes lecture, supervised lab, and group critiques. Familiarity with Adobe Photoshop and Macintosh platform recommended. Students must provide digital camera; a limited number of digital cameras are available for student checkout in the Art Department. [HB, SE]
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY II
ART 146 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Digital imagery as self-expression. Refining technical skills, exploring the unique opportunities of the digital medium, and examining current trends via field trips and critiques. Practicing effective small group discussion to demonstrate visual literacy. Prerequisite: ART 145 or both ART 140 and GRCP 120, or consent of instructional unit. [HB, SE]

ART APPRECIATION
ART 151 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
The visual arts with which we come in contact every day. Ways contemporary and historic creative expression influence present day living and thinking. Personal contact with many art forms. Some hands-on experience. Especially for non-majors. [HA, SE]

GRAPHIC DESIGN EXPLORATION
ART 172 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Theoretical survey of Graphic Design and its cultural and historical context. Intended for both non-majors and pre-majors; focus on how Graphic Design functions as a mode of visual communication and its role in society, as well as exploring Graphic Design as a possible career. [HA, SE]

GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO I
ART 173 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to the elements and principles of graphic design and the design process through a series of hands-on projects stressing visual literacy, unity of form and utilizing common tools of the trade, including computers. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in CGT 101 or 102, or equivalent computer experience. [HB, SE]

TYPOGRAPHY
ART 174 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Typography and its application in graphic design projects. Topics include the history and classification of typeface; choosing and combining fonts; typesetting on the computer, including issues of legibility, readability and spacing, and the creation of original letterforms. Working knowledge of Mac OS and Adobe software is recommended. Offered as the second of three courses in graphic design: Art 173, 174, 273. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in CGT 101 or 102, or equivalent computer experience. [HB, SE]

CERAMICS I: POTTERY
ART 180 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Working with clay. Hand-building techniques of pinch, coil, slab and press mold. Introduction to the potter’s wheel. Basic glazing techniques. [HB, SE]

CERAMICS II: POTTERY
ART 181 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Potter’s wheel techniques of centering and throwing a variety of shapes, attaching handles and spouts, and fitting lids. Optional advanced hand-building assignments offered. Introduction to kiln stacking and firing. Prerequisite: ART 180. [HB, SE]

CERAMICS III: POTTERY
ART 182 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Combining hand and wheel techniques to create original pieces as sculpture or for specific functions. Mold making, slip casting, underglazing, and kiln firing. Prerequisite: ART 181. [HB, SE]

METAL ARTS I
ART 189 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Aesthetic expression within the context of applied design using metal. Design and technical skills will be equally emphasized. Fabrication and design of jewelry and other objects of metal. History of the fabrication of metal objects in other cultures. [HB, SE]
METAL ARTS II
ART 190  3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 189. Design and technical skills in the raising and forming of metal vessels. Development of metal arts in Europe from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: ART 189. [HB, SE]

METAL ARTS III
ART 191  3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 190. Design and technical skills applied to casting and forging of metal objects. Overview of contemporary metal artists and their work. Prerequisite: ART 190. [HB, SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
ART 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in art or photography. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

THE HUMAN FIGURE I
ART 203  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Working from the male and female form in media already familiar to the student. Emphasis on accurate seeing. Prerequisite: ART 103 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

THE HUMAN FIGURE II
ART 204  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Working from the male and female form in media already familiar to the student. Emphasis on expressive power and individual development. Prerequisite: ART 203. [HB, SE]

DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION
ART 208  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Developing digital illustration skills by using Adobe software with a focus on developing a personal voice, and exploring various styles and techniques. Activities include a series of hands-on creative projects. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CGT 102. [HB, SE]

PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT
ART 215  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Preparation and presentation of individual portfolio for submission to potential employers, galleries and educational institutions. Topics include traditional and digital portfolio formats, photographing, writing, critiquing, and speaking about artwork. Activities include selecting, refining, and incorporating projects from the entire program into portfolios. Instructors play advisory role, culminating with formal portfolio reviews by instructors, peers, and industry professionals. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

ART HISTORY: ANCIENT TO LATE ANTIQUE
ART 220  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of visual arts in the Mediterranean, the Near East, and in Northern Europe, covering the first arts of ancient humans through the Late Antique, 40,000 BCE-600 CE. Topics include why art and architecture exist and how they function in society; how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture; how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. [HA, SE]

ART HISTORY: MEDIEVAL-RENAISSANCE
ART 221  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of visual arts and architecture of Early Medieval through Late Renaissance Europe, 500-1600 CE. Topics include why art and architecture exist and how they function in society, how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture, how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. [HA, SE]
ART HISTORY: BAROQUE-MODERN
ART 222  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of the visual arts and architecture of Baroque through Modern Europe, ca. 1600-1914 CE. Topics include why art and architecture exist, and how they function in society; how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture; how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. [HA, SE]

ART IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
ART 223  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of the visual arts and architecture of the Modern and Post-modern Periods, 1900-Present. Topics include why art and architecture exist, and how they function in society; how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture; how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. [HA, SE]

ART HISTORY: ASIAN ART
ART 225  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of the visual arts and architecture of India, China, and Japan. Topics include why art and architecture exist, and how they function in society; how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture; how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. [HA, SE]

TOPICS IN NON-WESTERN ART
ART 226  1 - 9 Credits  99 hours of lecture
Survey of the visual arts and architecture of a selected non-western culture. Topics include why art and architecture exist, and how they function in society; how religion, culture, artistic tradition, and patronage create, support, and influence art and architecture; how art and architecture achieve their effects, using materials, technique, style, and composition. Repeatable for up to 9 variable credits. [HA, SE]

WOMEN ARTISTS THROUGH HISTORY
ART 250  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Historical survey exploring themes in women's art and challenges women artists faced as professionals within their respective cultures; in-depth study of women artists working in Western traditions. [HA, SE]

PAINTING I
ART 257  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to materials and methods of oil and/or acrylic painting. Includes color theory, canvas stretching, and painting from still-life and portrait. Prerequisite: ART 103 or 115. [HB, SE]

PAINTING II
ART 258  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Continued work with acrylic and oil painting. Emphasis on line, color and pattern as expressive elements. Weekly group discussions. Prerequisite: ART 257. [HB, SE]

PAINTING III
ART 259  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 258. Continued development of problem-solving techniques related to composition and a variety of subjects. Prerequisite: ART 258. [HB, SE]

WATERCOLOR I
ART 260  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to materials and methods of watercolor painting techniques. Topics include color theory, vocabulary, and composition; working in realistic and abstract styles. Activities include in-class critique and discussion. Prerequisite: ART 103. [HB, SE]
WATERCOLOR II
ART 261 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Intermediate level exploration of watercolor painting. Continued development of skills in color mixing and composition with an emphasis on fostering content and a personal creative voice through the material. Activities include in-class critique and discussion. Prerequisite: ART 260. [HB, SE]

WATERCOLOR III
ART 262 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Advanced level exploration of watercolor painting, with emphasis on developing one’s own visual language through the material, experimentation and innovation with wet media and its expressive potential; student-initiated research and the creation of a unique body of work suitable for portfolio presentation. Activities include in-class critique and discussion. Prerequisite: ART 261. [HB, SE]

PUBLICATION PRODUCTION
ART 270 1 - 9 Credits 66 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Design and production skills for publications, intended for Phoenix staff, graphic design students and others interested in the publications field. Topics include: Adobe InDesign for layout, preparing for printing, editing, proofing, creating promotional materials, working with printers, budgeting, managing the project and working with a team. Includes field trip. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

PUBLICATION DESIGN
ART 271 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Graphic design principles as applied to the discipline of editorial publications. Topics include an exploration of publication formats, designing for target audience groups, page layout, adapting material for online delivery, and culminates with an individual book project with a heavy emphasis on interpreting original content into sequential visual form. Course may be taken concurrently with ART 270 Publication Production. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ART 174. [HB, SE]

GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO II
ART 273 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuation of ART 173 with focus on layout, composition, messaging, technical considerations and functional constraints for various types of communication design disciplines such as editorial design, advertising and persuasive design, branding and identity. Topics include ethical considerations related to graphic design such as sustainability, public service, consumerism, global diversity and copyright issues. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ART 173. [HB, SE]

GALLERY PREPARATION
ART 278 1 - 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Various aspects of presenting art exhibits, including the care, handling and installation of artwork, arranging fixtures, lighting, exhibition layout design, writing press material, and other professional practices. Repeatable for up to 6 credits. Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
ART 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in art. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ART 290 1 - 6 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [HB]
WELDED SCULPTURE THEORY I
ART 295 1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Background for students to begin to develop their own language of form. Through the use of a slide/lecture format, students will learn about contemporary sculpture. Discussions include design problems relating to the fabrication of a welded sculpture. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 120 required. [HB]

WELDED SCULPTURE THEORY II
ART 296 1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
The design and fabrication of non-representational sculpture. Students will view slides of contemporary work and visit local sculpture sites to improve their understanding of the language of form. The MIG welding process as a sculptural tool will be explored. Concurrent enrollment WELD 121 required. Prerequisite: ART 295. [HB]

WELDED SCULPTURE THEORY III
ART 297 1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
The design and fabrication of non-representational sculpture. Students will view slides of contemporary work and visit local sculpture sites to improve their understanding of the language of form. The MIG welding process as a sculptural tool will be explored. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 122 required. Prerequisite: ART 296. [HB]

Astronomy
INTRO TO ASTRONOMY
ASTR&101 5 Credits  44 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Survey of astronomy designed primarily for non-science majors. Includes study of the sun, solar system, stellar evolution, galaxies and cosmology. Evening observation sessions required. Formerly ASTR 101. [NS,SE]

Automotive Technology
SAFETY, BASICS AND ELECTRIC
AUTO 108 8 Credits  66 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Study of shop safety: technical introduction to dealerships and vehicles (TPORT); study of basic electrical components and systems with emphasis on troubleshooting by application of concepts (Toyota 623). Prerequisite: Eligibility for DVED 023, READ 100 and ENGL 097 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BRAKES
AUTO 109 7 Credits  44 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Continuing study of shop safety; study of servicing drum, disk, ABS brakes, and traction control: operation, construction, parts, identification, diagnosis and repair procedures (Toyota 552). Prerequisite: Grade of "C" or better in AUTO 108 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CHASSIS SYSTEMS
AUTO 141 1 - 15 Credits  110 hours of lecture  110 hours of lab
Continuing study of chassis systems: shop safety; (Toyota 553) ABS brakes and traction control: operation, construction, parts identification, diagnosis and repair procedures; (Toyota 652) automotive electrical components and systems: body electrical problems using a 6-step troubleshooting plan; (Toyota 453) steering, and suspension systems: operation, construction, parts identification, diagnosis, alignment and repair procedures. Prerequisite: AUTO 108 or 110. [GE]

ENGINE PERFORMANCE
AUTO 142 1 - 15 Credits  110 hours of lecture  110 hours of lab
Study of engine performance: shop safety; with emphasis on engine performance operation, construction, parts identification, diagnosis, and repair procedures. (Toyota 852) EFI and TCCS engine control systems: fuel injection system, emission systems and computer system diagnosis. Prerequisite: AUTO 108 or 110. [GE]
INTRODUCTION TO TOYOTA
AUTO 150 6 Credits
44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to safety, service procedures and responsibilities as a Toyota automotive service professional. Focus on soft skills used in daily customer interactions, technical skills needed to be successful in the current Toyota dealership environment. Emphasis on performing Toyota minor, intermediate, and major maintenance operations. Acceptance into the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: Must meet Clark Automotive entrance standards and have the recommendation of your sponsoring Toyota/Lexus service management.

TOYOTA ELECTRICAL I
AUTO 151 8 Credits
44 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
First of two courses introducing basic electrical properties, circuits and testing. Major focus on the proper use of the DVOM in voltage drop diagnosis with an introduction to chassis electrical systems operation and testing. This course is a prerequisite for all future Toyota courses. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 150.

TOYOTA ELECTRICAL II
AUTO 152 8 Credits
44 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Second of two courses exploring electrical properties, circuits and testing. Major focus on the proper use of the DVOM in voltage drop diagnosis of multiplexed circuits used in Toyota vehicles with an introduction to computer controlled electrical systems operation and testing using a DSO. This course is a prerequisite for all future Toyota courses. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 151.

TOYOTA BRAKES
AUTO 153 7 Credits
33 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Theory and hands-on training in the operation, diagnostics, and service of Toyota vehicle braking systems. Initial focus on performing basic brake service procedures and diagnosis. Specific emphasis on the correct diagnostic strategies to locate and repair faults in ABS, VSC and VDIM systems. This course is a prerequisite for all future Toyota courses. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 152.

TOYOTA INTERNSHIP I
AUTO 154 4 Credits
11 hours of lecture 99 hours of clinical
First managed internship experience in a Toyota/Lexus dealership, with focus on practicing skills learned throughout the first quarter of automotive instruction, including performing basic maintenance and diagnosing/repairing electrical and braking systems. Emphasis on developing strong customer-service and teamwork skills. Students required to document and share these experiences while working towards ASE and Toyota Certification. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 153.

TOYOTA STEERING AND SUSPENSION
AUTO 155 7 Credits
33 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Theory and hands-on training in the operation, diagnosis, and service of Toyota vehicle steering and suspension systems. Initial focus on performing basic tire, suspension and steering service procedures and diagnosis. Specific emphasis on the correct diagnostic strategies to locate and repair faults in TPMS and EPS systems. This course is a prerequisite for all future Toyota courses. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 154.

TOYOTA ENGINE PERFORMANCE I
AUTO 156 8 Credits
44 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
First of two courses on operation, inspection, diagnosis, service and repair of Toyota Engine Management systems. Focus on the operation and testing of the internal combustion engine and engine-and-fuel-management systems. Emphasis on ignition, fuel delivery, and computer input sensor diagnosis. Necessary knowledge of diagnostic strategies and tools used daily in the dealership to repair drivability-related and/or engine performance-related issues. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 155.
TOYOTA ENGINE PERFORMANCE II
AUTO 157 8 Credits 44 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Second of two courses on operation, diagnosis, service and repair of Toyota Engine Management Systems. Focus on advanced level diagnostics including fuel trim, DTC’s drivability, Mode $06 scan tool usage, and emissions control systems. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 156.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
AUTO 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS, AXLES AND ENGINES
AUTO 240 1 - 15 Credits 110 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Study of mechanical drive train systems. (Toyota 302) Fundamentals of clutches, manual transmissions, manual transaxles, transfer cases and differentials with emphasis on diagnosis, repair, and rebuilding procedures. Study of engine repair operations, construction, parts identification, diagnosis, with emphasis on rebuilding procedures, and shop safety. Prerequisite: AUTO 108 or 110. [GE]

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND ADVANCED ELECTRICAL
AUTO 241 1 - 15 Credits 110 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Study of automatic transmissions: shop safety: (Toyota 274) automatic transmissions: fundamentals of torque converters, automatic transmissions, automatic transaxles & final drive, operation components, diagnosis, repair, & rebuilding procedures. Study of advanced electrical concepts (Toyota 852) engine control systems: operation, construction, parts identification, diagnosis, & repair procedures with emphasis on DVOM & lab scope use. Prerequisite: AUTO 108 or 110. [GE]

A/C AND ADVANCED CHASSIS SYSTEMS
AUTO 242 1 - 15 Credits 110 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Continuing study of advanced topics of electrical and engine performance: shop safety: (Toyota 256) with emphasis on evaporative control systems, SRS systems and accessories. Heating and air conditioning systems with emphasis on (Toyota 752) air conditioning and automatic temperature control: operation, components, recharging procedures, construction, and parts identification. Prerequisite: AUTO 108 or 110. [GE]

TOYOTA CLIMATE CONTROL
AUTO 250 7 Credits 33 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Introduction to automotive heating and air conditioning systems used in Toyota vehicles. Topics include refrigerant handling, climate control system components, temperature system controls, refrigerant system diagnosis, recovery-recycling-recharging a/c systems, safety requirements for hybrid vehicles and dealership service. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 157.

TOYOTA INTERNSHIP II
AUTO 251 4 Credits 11 hours of lecture 99 hours of clinical
Second managed internship experience in a Toyota/Lexus dealership, with focus on practicing skills learned throughout the second quarter of automotive instruction. Skills include performing repairs to braking, steering/suspension, and engine management systems. Emphasis on developing strong customer-service and teamwork skills. Students required to document and share these experiences while working towards ASE and Toyota Certification. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 250.

TOYOTA ENGINE MECHANICAL
AUTO 252 8 Credits 44 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Operation, diagnosis, service and repair of a Toyota internal-combustion engine with focus on the tear-down and inspection of internal engine components. Emphasis on precision measurements and component failure identification. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 251.
TOYOTA MANUAL TRANSMISSION
AUTO 253  7 Credits  33 hours of lecture  88 hours of lab
Introduction to automotive manual transmissions and drivetrains. Topics include the principles of torque multiplication, engine braking, and gear ratios. Emphasis on the diagnosis and repair of clutch assembly, manual transmission, transfer cases, and drivetrains of Toyota vehicles. Acceptance in and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 252.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS
AUTO 254  9 Credits  55 hours of lecture  88 hours of lab
Theory and hands-on training in the operation, diagnostics, and service of Toyota automatic transmissions and transaxles. Initial focus on performing basic automatic transmission service procedures and diagnosis with specific emphasis on the correct diagnostic strategies to locate and repair faults in automatic transmission control systems. This course is a prerequisite for all future Toyota courses. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 253.

TOYOTA INTERNSHIP III
AUTO 255  4 Credits  11 hours of lecture  99 hours of clinical
Third managed internship experience in a Toyota/Lexus dealership, with focus on practicing skills learned throughout the third quarter of automotive instruction. Skills include performing repairs to engines, transmissions, and drivetrains. Emphasis on developing strong customer service and teamwork skills. Students required to document and share these experiences as they work towards ASE and Toyota Certification. Acceptance and good standing in the T-Ten Program. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in AUTO 254.

SELECTED TOPICS
AUTO 280  1 - 8 Credits  88 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Auto. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit. Specific topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
AUTO 290  1 - 3 Credits
For automotive majors only. Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Baking - Culinary Arts

BAKING LAB
BAK 110  10 Credits  220 hours of lab
Practical work experience in fundamentals of professional baking. Includes the production of a variety of doughnuts, sweet-rolls, breads, cookies, pastries, pies and cake making and finishing. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 111 required. [GE]

BAKING THEORY
BAK 111  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Materials used in baking and how they relate to one another in the mixing, processing and baking of specific products. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 110 required. [GE]

BAKING LAB
BAK 112  10 Credits  220 hours of lab
Practical work experience in fundamentals of professional baking. Includes the production of a variety of doughnuts, sweet-rolls, breads, cookies, pastries, pies and cake making and finishing. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 113 required. [GE]
BAKING THEORY
BAK 113 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Materials used in baking and how they relate to one another in the mixing, processing and baking of specific products. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 112 required. [GE]

BAKING LAB
BAK 114 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical work experience in fundamentals of professional baking. Includes the production of a variety of doughnuts, sweet-rolls, breads, cookies, pastries, pies and cake making and finishing. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 115 required. [GE]

BAKING THEORY
BAK 115 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Materials used in baking and how they relate to one another in the mixing, processing and baking of specific products. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 114 required. [GE]

BAKING LAB
BAK 116 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical work experience in the fundamentals of professional baking. Includes the production of a variety of doughnuts, sweet rolls, breads cookies, pastries, pies, and cake making and finishing. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 117 required. [GE]

BAKING THEORY
BAK 117 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Lectures covering the materials used in baking, how they relate to each other in the mixing and processing of specific products. Lectures include lab demonstrations of each topic. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 116 required. [GE]

BEGINNING CAKE DECORATING
BAK 120 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Practical exercises covering cake set-up, filling, trimming, and icing. Basic flower construction including design layout, script borders, cut-out designs, and color wheel. [GE]

INTERMEDIATE CAKE DECORATING
BAK 122 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Practical exercises covering cake set-up, filling, trimming, and icing. The making and designing of a variety of flowers and borders. Script, stencils, piping, gel transfers, design perspective, image projection, and the use of air brushes. [GE]

ADVANCED CAKE DECORATING
BAK 124 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Wedding cake set-up and construction. Borders for wedding cakes. Make orchids and other flowers to compliment special design cakes. Piping of comic-type figures. [GE]

PASTRY ART
BAK 126 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Basic course for the beginning pastry chef. Topics include custards, ice creams, specialty sauces, meringues, pate choux, Bavarians, candies, holiday desserts, and individual plated desserts. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
BAK 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved program-related job. Completing specific learning objectives and gaining valuable industry knowledge enhances choice of future employment opportunities. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
BAKERY MANAGEMENT LAB
BAK 210 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical instruction in bakery management, working at various baking stations. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 211 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 110, 112, 114, or 116. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT THEORY
BAK 211 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction and group discussions regarding management and merchandising of a bakery. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 210 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 111, 113, 115, or 117. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT LAB
BAK 212 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical instruction in bakery management, working at various baking stations. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 213 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 110, 112, 114, or 116. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT THEORY
BAK 213 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction and group discussions regarding management and merchandising of a bakery. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 212 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 111, 113, 115, or 117. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT LAB
BAK 214 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical instruction in bakery management, working at various baking stations. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 215. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 110, 112, 114, or 116. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT THEORY
BAK 215 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction and group discussions regarding management and merchandising of a bakery. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 214. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 111, 113, 115 or 117. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT LAB
BAK 216 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practical instruction in bakery management, working at various baking stations. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 217 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 110, 112, 114, or 116. [GE]

BAKERY MANAGEMENT THEORY
BAK 217 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction and group discussions regarding management and merchandising of a bakery. Concurrent enrollment in BAK 216 required. Prerequisite: Three quarters of BAK 111, 113, 115 or 117. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
BAK 290 1 - 12 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete individualized special projects approved by the department. [GE]

Biology

BIOLOGY PRACTICUM
BIOL 011 1 - 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Laboratory work for selected biology courses. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL& 251, 252, or 253 required.

SURVEY OF BIOLOGY
BIOL&100 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Overview of basic concepts and issues in biology including the cellular basis of life, metabolism, principles of inheritance, evolution and diversity. Strong emphasis on the process of scientific inquiry using critical thinking and communication abilities. This course is intended for non-biology majors and fulfills the laboratory science requirements or as a recommended course for other biology courses. English writing skills are highly recommended.
Required for psychology majors. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL& 100, BIOL 105 and AG/Biol 175. Formerly BIOL 104. [NS, SE]

**ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY**

BIOL 101 5 Credits
Overview of basic concepts and issues related to the interaction between humans and their environment. Topics include population growth, loss of biodiversity, global climate change, ozone depletion, energy consumption and various types of pollution. This course is intended for non-majors and fulfills the laboratory science distribution requirement. It is also required for WSU-Vancouver Environmental Science/Regional Planning majors. [NS, SE]

**INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE**

BIOL 139 3 Credits
Wildlife conservation and management in the U.S. and throughout the world. Examines the social and political aspects of wildlife conservation and management, challenges to management of biodiversity, wildlife population management, and ecosystem management. [NS, SE]

**MAMMALS OF THE NORTHWEST**

BIOL 140 3 Credits
Important mammals of the Pacific Northwest. Their identification, classification, life histories, ecology, current status, and management. [NS, SE]

**BIRDS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST**

BIOL 141 3 Credits
Important Birds of the Pacific Northwest. Their identification, classification, life histories, ecology, current status, and management. [NS, SE]

**FRESHWATER FISHES OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST**

BIOL 142 3 Credits
Important fishes of the Pacific Northwest. Identification, classification, and basic biology of freshwater fishes of the Pacific Northwest. Introduction to fishery management concepts. Overview of factors affecting salmon in the Columbia River Basin. [NS, SE]

**INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY**

BIOL 143 3 Credits
A forest management course including the structure and function of trees, soils, forest ecology, forest insects and diseases, timber management, fire management, and forest economy. Class will occasionally meet off campus and a Saturday field trip is required. [NS, SE]

**REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS OF THE PACIFIC NW**

BIOL 145 3 Credits
Introduction to the biology, ecology, evolution, and geographic distribution of Pacific Northwest reptiles and amphibians. [NS, SE]

**MARINE BIOLOGY**

BIOL 150 5 Credits
The marine environment (physical and chemical properties), its plants, bacteria, animal life (vertebrates, invertebrates), ecosystems, fisheries and pollution. [NS, SE]

**HUMAN BIOLOGY**

BIOL 164 4 Credits
The structure and function of the human body as it relates to homeostasis, health, disease and the environment. Concepts to be covered include human organization, processing, transporting, integration/coordination, reproduction, genetic, and evolution/ecology. Can be used as a science distribution requirement. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 165 recommended. Formerly BIOL 160. [NS, SE]
HUMAN BIOLOGY LAB
BIOL 165 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Laboratory study of the structure and function of the human body as it relates to homeostasis, health, disease, and the environment. Concurrent enrollment in, or completion of BIOL 164 required. Formerly BIOL 161. [NS, SE]

HUMAN GENETICS
BIOL 167 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to a variety of genetics topics, including nature versus, nurture, forensic sciences, patterns of inheritance, pedigree analysis, diseases, genetically modified organisms, gene therapy, cloning, and eugenic. Course will also focus on realized and/or potential impacts on society. Formerly BIOL 162. [NS, SE]

HUMAN GENETICS LABORATORY
BIOL 168 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
An introductory course that explores a variety of genetics topics through hands-on activities, simulations, presentation, and discussions. Activities may include DNA extraction, restriction enzyme digestions, electrophoresis, recombinant DNA, bacterial transformation, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) mutagenesis, genetically modified foods, antibiotics resistance, genetic crosses, genetic mapping, population genetics, and DNA databases. Prerequisite: A grade of “B-” or better in BIOL& 100 or BIOL 164 or BIOL 167 or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

BIOETHICS
BIOL 180 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Study of biological science and ethics. Ethical principles and theories are used in solving bioethical dilemmas. Concepts studied include genetic engineering, inherited disorders, cloning, physician assisted suicide, allocation of health resources, organ donation, and environmental ethics. Credit not allowed for both BIOL 180 and HUM 180. [HA, NS, SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
BIOL 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

FIELD STUDIES IN BIOLOGY
BIOL 208 1 - 10 Credits 22 hours of lecture 286 hours of lab
For students interested in biology. An ecological approach with a diversity of habitats being visited (marine in winter, Great Basin Desert and marsh lands in spring). Credits for BIOL 208 are accumulated for each trip with a total of 15 credits possible for all trips. Prerequisite: Completion of a 100- or 200- level biology course, or consent of instructional unit. [NS, SE]

MAJORS ECOLOGY/EVOLUTION
BIOL&221 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Second course of three introductory courses for life science majors. Covers Mendelian genetics, evolution, adaptation, speciation, biodiversity, and ecology. BIOL& 222 is the first course in the three-course series for majors, to be taken prior to BIOL& 221 or BIOL& 223. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL& 222 or a grade of “B” or better in BIOL& 100.

MAJORS CELL/MOLECULAR
BIOL&222 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
First course of three introductory courses for life science majors. Includes organic chemistry, cell structure, DNA structure and replication, gene expression, cell division, organismal development, molecular genetics and biotechnology. BIOL& 222 is the first course in the three-course series for majors; to be taken prior to BIOL& 221 or BIOL& 223. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 139 (100) or CHEM& 121 (111) or CHEM& 141 (131).
MAJORS ORGANISMAL PHYS
BIOL&223 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Third course of three introductory courses for life science majors. Covers the physiology of major animal and plant organ systems. BIOL& 221 is the first course in the three-course series for majors, to be taken prior to BIOL& 221 or BIOL& 223. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL& 222 or a grade of “B” or better in BIOL& 100.

FLOWERING PLANTS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST
BIOL 224 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Identification and ecology of local wildflowers through the use of taxonomic keys, preparation of specimens and field trips to study native species in their habitats. For forestry, wildlife, recreation, botany and non-biology majors interested in learning to recognize local wildflowers. A Saturday field trip is required. [NS, SE]

HUMAN A & P I
BIOL&251 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
The first in a three-quarter sequence exploring the relationships between structure and function in the human body. The sequence is intended as a prerequisite for students planning to major in Nursing, Dental Hygiene or other allied health programs, or as life science credit for non-biology majors. Topics include homeostasis, terminology, cells, protein synthesis, DNA replication, histology, the integumentary, skeletal, articular, and muscular systems, and bone, muscle and membrane physiology. Formerly BIOL 231. Credit is not allowed for both BIOL& 251 and BIOL 231. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 011 for one credit and BIOL& 251L required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL& 100 or BIOL 164/165, or BIOL& 221 or CHEM& 121 or 141 or consent of Instructional Unit. Formerly BIOL 231. [NS, SE]

HUMAN A & P II
BIOL&252 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
The second in a three-quarter sequence exploring the relationships between structure and function in the human body. The sequence is intended as a prerequisite for students planning to major in Nursing, Dental Hygiene or other allied health programs, or as life science credit for non-biology majors. Topics include homeostasis, neural tissue, the spinal cord and spinal nerves, the brain and cranial nerves, integration of neural function, the special senses, the endocrine and reproductive systems, development and inheritance. Formerly BIOL 232. Credit is not allowed for both BIOL& 252 and BIOL 232. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 011, for one credit and BIOL& 252L required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL& 251 or written consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

HUMAN A & P III
BIOL&253 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
The third in a three-quarter sequence exploring the relationships between structure and function in the human body. The sequence is intended as a prerequisite for students planning to major in Nursing, Dental Hygiene or other allied health programs, or as life science credit for non-biology majors. Topics include homeostasis, the cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory and urinary systems, cellular metabolism, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Formerly BIOL 233. Credit is not allowed for both BIOL& 253 and BIOL 233. Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 011 for one credit and BIOL& 253L required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL& 252 or consent of Instructional Unit.

MICROBIOLOGY
BIOL&260 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
History of microbiology and a survey of organisms included in the study of microbiology with emphasis on bacteria. Physiology, morphology, genetics, growth and reproduction of bacteria. Experiments stress lab techniques and organisms that are a factor in clinic and hospital environments. Prerequisite: CHEM& 121 or 141. Formerly BIOL 240. [NS, SE]

HUMAN CADAVER DISSECTION
BIOL 275 1 - 6 Credits 198 hours of lab
Dissection of the muscular, circulatory, nervous, digestive and reproductive systems. [SE]
SELECTED TOPICS
BIOL 280 1 - 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Biology. Topics vary, and course contents change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
BIOL 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by department. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

Business Administration

BASIC ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES
BUS 028 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to the fundamental bookkeeping functions of the double-entry accounting process to prepare financial information for a business or organization. Topics including the basic accounting equation, preparation of business and financial transactions, journalizing, posting, making adjustments, preparing the worksheet, and preparing financial statements from the worksheet.

BUS 029 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
A continuation of BUS 028, with focus on accounting in a merchandising business. Topics include the valuation of inventories, depreciation, tax reports, payroll accounting, and the preparation of financial statements and special journals. Prerequisite: BUS 028.

ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS
BUS 036 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Accounting procedures applied to business simulations. Includes payroll, depreciation of fixed assets, budgeting, maintaining sales and purchase records and preparing financial statements. Prerequisite: BUS 029 or consent of Instructional Unit.

INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS
BUS& 101 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Learn about the business functions of management, human resources, marketing, law, computers, accounting, finance, production, small business and international business. Credit not allowed for both BUS& 101, BUS 101 and MGMT 100. Formerly BUS 101. [SE]

BUSINESS MATH APPLICATIONS
BUS 102 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Application of mathematics in common business situations. Emphasis is on practical applications and problem-solving skills for the business professional as well as the consumer and investor. Topics include: trade and cash discounts, simple and compound interest, mark up and mark down, and consumer credit. Cannot receive credit for both BUS 102 and MATHB 065. Prerequisite: Qualifying score on the college numerical skills placement for MATH 030 or higher or consent of Instructional Unit. [CP]

INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
BUS 105 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
A survey course, as well as a preparatory course for advanced study, of globalization and international business issues discussed include the history and development of international business, international institutions, regional alliances, sociocultural and political forces, national resources and environmental sustainability, labor forces, and the development of international competitive strategy.
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
BUS 110  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Introduction to customer-centered business organization. Topics include the principles and practices of customer relations, the history of consumerism and customer relations departments, and methods to develop internal/external customer service skills, including identifying and responding to their needs, improving skills in providing information, dealing with conflict situations, and developing a positive customer relations climate. [GE]

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
BUS 115  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Strategic and managerial considerations in starting, building, and maintaining a small business. Purchase, location, and layout of a new business along with controlling finances, purchasing, personnel, inventory management, pricing, and the legal environment. [GE]

MERCHANDISING MANAGEMENT  
BUS 116  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Introduction to merchandising management. Topics include retail buying and merchandising functions, negotiation techniques, management of incoming/outgoing merchandise and inventory, mathematics of merchandising, analysis of vendor performance, sales forecasting, and creating a merchandising plan. [GE]

ADVERTISING  
BUS 117  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Introduction to advertising. Topics include the problems faced by advertisers and their agencies, along with the policies and procedures for solutions in the development of advertising objectives and strategies, selection of media, determination of budgeting methods, and preparation of copy and layout for effective results. Credit not allowed for both BUS 117 and BUS 217. [GE]

COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING  
BUS 130  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Computerized accounting techniques in the basic areas of financial accounting, including the processes of analyzing, recording, reporting and interpreting accounting data in a business environment. A systems approach with real world applications of the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, purchasing, cash receipts, accounting for sales, payroll, and month and year-end closing for both a service and a merchandising business. Quickbooks software is utilized in this course. Prerequisite: BUS 028 and 029 or ACCT& 201 (or BUS 231). [GE]

BUSINESS PLAN  
BUS 135  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
An introduction to building a business plan that incorporates a promotional plan. Plan purpose, audience, design, format, and presentation will be considered. Previous business planning experience useful but not required. Plans will incorporate a “hands-on” interactive approach. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP  
BUS 139  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Learn what makes a successful entrepreneur, the tools an entrepreneur needs to start a business, and the opportunities and pitfalls faced by an entrepreneur.

PERSONAL FINANCE  
BUS 160  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Buying insurance (life, health, property, and auto), buying and financing a home, minimizing Federal income tax, borrowing, saving, and investing. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
BUS 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical  
Up to 5 credits for supervised work training in an approved job. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in BTEC 147 or HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Completion of one class with a “C” or better in Business, Economics or Management. Consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]
BUSINESS LAW
BUS& 201 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Practical applications of the law of contracts, agency, employment, real and personal property, and bailments in the business world and in one’s personal affairs. Legal reasoning and illustrative case problems. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of Instructional Unit. Formerly BUS 224. [SE]

DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS
BUS 203 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Application of statistics to practical business problems. Includes summarizing and presenting data in tables and graphs, calculating and using common descriptive statistics, determining probabilities and using the binomial, Poisson, and normal probability distributions. Knowledge of Excel highly recommended. Prerequisite: MATH 095 or equivalent or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

INFERENTIAL STATISTICS
BUS 204 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Application of statistics to practical business and economic problems. Includes sampling, point and interval estimates, hypothesis testing using the normal, t, f and chi-square distributions, analysis of variance, correlation, and simple and multiple regression. Knowledge of Excel recommended. Prerequisite: Completion of BUS 203 or MATH 203 with a “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
BUS 211 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Developing proficiency in written and oral communications appropriate for business by composing, organizing, and editing documents such as letters, reports, memos, emails, and presentations from a variety of business cases and managerial interviews. Emphasis on teamwork, collaboration, diversity, intercultural communication, and the delivery of oral presentations, using specialized software. Same as ENGL 212. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) or consent of Instructional Unit. [C, SE]

PROFESSIONAL SELLING
BUS 251 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to personal selling concepts for the relationship era of business. Focus on selling stages, including prospecting, qualifying, developing rapport, overcoming objections, closing techniques, and following up with customer service. Focus on personal, retail, and organizational selling. [GE]

PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
BUS 260 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to concepts of marketing, with practical emphasis on the research, evaluation, and segmentation of markets. Focus on behavior of consumer and organizational buyers. Activities include developing a marketing plan to include product planning, pricing, promoting, and placement. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
BUS 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Business. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
BUS 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
Business Technology

KEYBOARDING
BTEC 100 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to the keyboard, development of speed and accuracy, and basic keyboarding applications, including business letters, memos, tables, and reports. Keyboarding courses (BTEC 101 and 190) are taught as individualized instruction through self-paced study. Students register for BTEC 100. At the end of the quarter, registration will automatically be changed to the appropriate course(s). A student earns from 1 to 3 credits in a course depending on the number of lessons and tests successfully completed. [GE]

BEGINNING KEYBOARDING
BTEC 101 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to keyboard, development of speed and accuracy and basic keyboarding applications - simple letters, memos, tables, and reports. For students who have had no previous keyboarding instruction. Register for BTEC 100. At the end of the quarter, registration will automatically be changed to the appropriate course(s). This course is taught on microcomputers. [GE]

REFRESHER KEYBOARDING
BTEC 103 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Review of keyboard and basic typing applications, development of speed and accuracy. For students who have not typed for several years and need a review. Continuous enrollment, flexible time, individualized program. Satisfactory completion meets prerequisite for BTEC 122, Document Formatting. Register in BTEC 100. Registration will automatically be changed at the end of the quarter. Cannot receive credit for both BTEC 103 and BTEC 190.

BEGINNING COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS
BTEC 105 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to basic computer skills. Topics include computer components, terminology, and skills to manage files/folders, send and receive email, create documents using word processing, make simple spreadsheets, and locate information on the Internet. For students with little or no prior computer experience. [GE]

APPLIED OFFICE ENGLISH
BTEC 106 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Fundamental skills in the use of reference materials, spelling, business vocabulary, editing, word usage, grammar, sentence structure, and punctuation and practice in basic writing skills for business letters, memorandums, and emails. Students who have already completed BTEC 087 or BTEC 107 should not take this course. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 098.

BUSINESS ENGLISH
BTEC 107 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Develop proficiency in the language skills necessary for business writing. Strong emphasis placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, capitalization, subject/verb agreement, and editing. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 098. [C, SE]

APPLICATION ESSENTIALS: WORD
BTEC 116 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of common business applications using MS Windows and MS Word, and using Windows to manage files/folders and giving students hands-on experience in word processing. Basic Word features, basic word processing skills and MLA document formatting will be covered. [GE]

APPLICATION ESSENTIALS: EXCEL
BTEC 117 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of common business applications using MS Windows and MS Excel, and using Windows to manage files/folders and giving students hands-on experience in spreadsheets. Basic Excel features, basic spreadsheet skills and common formulas and functions will be covered. [GE]
APPLICATION ESSENTIALS: POWERPOINT
BTEC 118 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of common business applications using MS Windows and MS PowerPoint to manage files/folders and giving students hands-on experience in presentation software. Basic PowerPoint features including basic designs and animation will be covered. Successful completion of BTEC 116, 117, & 118 can replace BTEC 149. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO WORD
BTEC 120 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Create, format, edit, save and print documents using fonts, numbered and bulleted text tables, tabs, columns, thesaurus, grammar-check. Create reports and longer documents using columns, page numbers, footnotes, endnotes, headers and footers. Form letters using mailing lists, envelopes, mailing labels, and standard paragraphs. Use styles to create flyers and newsletters with graphics. BTEC 100 or keyboarding speed of 30 wpm recommended. Application software for this course will be Microsoft Word. Cannot receive credit for both BTEC 120 and 125.

WORD FOR BUSINESS
BTEC 122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Producing letters, memos, and tables using fonts, tabs, tables, numbered and bulleted text, thesaurus, and grammar-check. Reports and longer documents will be created using columns, page numbers, footnotes, endnotes, headers, and footers. Form letters using mailing lists, envelopes, mailing labels, and standard paragraphs will be assembled. Styles, flyers and newsletters with graphics are included. [GE]

FILING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
BTEC 131 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Principles and procedures of records storage and control including record cycle, microrecords, and electronic files. Selection of equipment and supplies. Practice in using indexing rules, coding, and filing for alphabetic, numeric, geographic, and subject filing systems. [GE]

10-KEY CALCULATOR
BTEC 135 1 Credit 5 hours of lecture 10 hours of lab
Ten-key by touch using a business-size electronic calculator. Training on operational features of modern business calculators incorporating business applications. [GE]

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY SEMINAR
BTEC 140 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Problems, methods, procedures, and human relations related to on-the-job work experience in business. Concurrent enrollment in BTEC 199. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY SEMINAR
BTEC 141 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Problems, methods, procedures, and human relations related to on-the-job work experience in business. Concurrent enrollment in BTEC 199. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY SEMINAR
BTEC 143 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Problems, methods, procedures, and human relations related to on-the-job work experience in business. Concurrent enrollment in BTEC 199 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY SEMINAR
BTEC 145 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Problems, methods, procedures, and human relations related to on-the-job work experience in business. Concurrent enrollment in BTEC 199 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PROFESSIONAL SELF-DEVELOPMENT
BTEC 147 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Professional concepts applied to individuals in the business world in relation to themselves, the companies they rep-
resent, and the public they serve. Focus on improving resume, cover letter, interview, career portfolio and business communication and business etiquette skills. [GE]

**COMPUTER APPLICATIONS ESSENTIALS**
BTEC 149 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of common business applications using MS Windows and MS Office. An overview using Windows to manage files/folders and giving students hands-on experience in word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, and database software. [GE]

**COMPUTER BUSINESS APPLICATIONS**
BTEC 150 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to creating business projects with MS Windows and MS Office that emphasize critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Assignments include managing files/folders, creating and formatting Word documents, Excel workbooks, PowerPoint presentations, and Access databases, as well as integrated Office applications; researching and writing an MLA report and, in teams, creating and giving a presentation based on research. [GE]

**INTRODUCTION TO OFFICE PUBLISHING TOOLS**
BTEC 155 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to Microsoft Publisher. Focus on creating, saving, printing, and/or publishing flyers, newsletters, Web sites, and various business publications and forms; also applying graphics and publishing standards. [GE]

**POWERPOINT PRESENTATION**
BTEC 165 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Create and deliver electronic business presentations using Microsoft PowerPoint incorporating ethics in infographics. Develop presentation skills using text, graphics, charts, clip art, scanned objects, and embedding or linking media for print, sales presentations, and interoffice electronic communications. Previous experience with Windows environment using Word or Excel is recommended. [GE]

**INTRODUCTION TO EXCEL**
BTEC 169 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Skills to create, edit, format, and print spreadsheets, tables, graphs and charts using Microsoft Excel; skills to create and edit formulas and simple functions; skills to create, sort, and filter a worksheet database; skills to PivotTables, templates, and manage multiple worksheets and workbooks. Prior experience with keyboard and/or ten-key by touch and logical thinking are extremely helpful. [GE]

**EXCEL FOR BUSINESS**
BTEC 170 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Advanced Microsoft Excel skills including creating, editing, and printing professional workbooks, using advanced formulas and charts, auditing and validating worksheet data, and solving complex problems with Excel. Integrating Excel with other office applications and understanding how technology is critical to solving business problems. An introduction to VBA, macros, and making an application in Excel. Prerequisite: BTEC 169 and BUS 102 (formerly MATHB 065) or equivalent score on COMPASS placement or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ACCESS FOR BUSINESS**
BTEC 180 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introductory and intermediate skills for Microsoft Access for people who use and maintain Access databases. Topics include creation of tables, queries, forms and subforms, reports and subreports, and macros using both design view and wizards. Introduction to special fields such as memos, OLE and drop-down menus within the tables and forms, and using validation rules and referential integrity to insure the data is “clean”. The course does assume knowledge of Microsoft Windows. Also offered as CTEC 180. Cannot receive credit for both BTEC 180 and 175.

**E-COMMERCE: INTRO TO BUSINESS ON THE WEB**
BTEC 195 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to e-commerce including the evolution of electronic commerce, business-to-business and business-to-customer e-commerce, creating a Web presence, commerce infrastructure and software choices, security and encryption issues, and electronic payment systems. Requires a group project to write a business plan for an online entity.
Prior computer class (BTEC 149 or 150), BUS 101, and familiarity with a Web browser recommended. Cannot receive credit for BTEC 195 and 212.

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE**

BTEC 199 1 - 3 Credits 99 hours of clinical

Supervised on-the-job work experience in an approved job in the local community with specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. See Cooperative Education Work Experience description in College Life and Services section of the catalog for more information. Consent of Instructional Unit and concurrent enrollment in accompanying seminar course required. 9 credits maximum. [GE]

**DOCUMENT FORMATTING**

BTEC 201 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Business letters, tables, electronic forms, use of templates, and report keyboarding on a production basis. Further development of speed and accuracy. Continuous enrollment, flexible times, individual program. Cannot receive credit for both BTEC 201 and 102. Prerequisite: BTEC 101, or 103, and BTEC 122 or consent of Instructional Unit.

**SPEED AND ACCURACY BUILDING**

BTEC 203 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Emphasis will be placed on correct techniques and appropriate drills to improve speed and accuracy. Cannot receive credit for both BTEC 203 and 010. Prerequisite: BTEC 201 or 102 or consent of Instructional Unit.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

BTEC 211 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Overview of current office procedures to equip students with the tools to solve a variety of problems in the changing business world using Microsoft applications. Complete simulated exercises requiring critical thinking, understanding of multicultural relations, and advanced office practices in preparation to work successfully in various office situations. [GE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**

BTEC 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

The course focuses on selected topics in Business Technology. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. [GE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

BTEC 290 1 - 5 Credits

Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the faculty of the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Business Technology Medical Office**

**MATH FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS**

BMED 103 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Mathematical concepts related to both administrative and dosage calculations for the physician’s office, clinic, or emergi-center. Prerequisite: Eligibility for MATH 030 or higher via placement score or prerequisite coursework. [CP]

**STATISTICS FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS**

BMED 105 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture

Introduction to statistical computations and analysis used in healthcare. Topics include patient census, occupancy, length of stay, mortality and morbidity statistics. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 103 or BUS 102. [CP]
MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY I
BMED 110  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to medical word building with common medical roots, prefixes and suffixes. Study of terms related to the body as a whole, as well as terms related to human anatomy, pathology, diagnostic tests, clinical procedures, and abbreviations associated with each body system. Medical Terminology I covers the following body systems: digestive, urinary, reproductive, nervous, and cardiovascular. Course work will include spelling and pronunciation of terms. [GE]

MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY II
BMED 111  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Continuation of Medical Terminology I, BTEC 110. Study of common medical roots, prefixes and suffixes and terms related to human anatomy, physiology, pathology, diagnostic tests, clinical procedures, and abbreviations associated with each body system. Medical Terminology II covers the following body systems: respiratory, blood, lymphatic, immune, musculoskeletal, integumentary, sense organs (eyes and ears), endocrine, as well as psychiatry. Course work will include spelling and pronunciation of terms. Prerequisite: BTEC 110 or BMED 110. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
BMED 112  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the general mechanisms of systemic disease including etiology, physical signs and symptoms. Etiology focus will include infectious mechanisms, hereditary contributions, external physical agents and autoimmune conditions. Discussions of differences between disease and illness to include basic principles of pharmacology laboratory and diagnostic tests, overview of common therapies, prognosis and public health issues. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 111 and BIOL 164/165 or HEOC 100. [GE]

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES I
BMED 116  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Introduction to administrative positions in the medical field. Students gain introductory administrative competencies compliant with CAAHEP and other related professional organizations. The lab portion of the class prepares the student in medical office competencies and relevant software. Strong teamwork and time management skills are necessary to be successful in this rigorous course. Cannot receive credit for both BMED 115 and 116/117. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, BMED 110 and completion of BTEC 149 or 150, or instructor permission.

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES II
BMED 117  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Students will complete the competencies and coursework needed to successfully perform administrative and management duties in an outpatient medical clinic. This course continues where BMED 116 leaves off, offering the continuing student more coding, financial tasks, accounting practices, office management and human resource duties. Strong teamwork and time management skills are necessary to be successful in this rigorous course. Cannot receive credit for both BMED 115 and 116/117. Prerequisite: Completion of BMED 116 or instructor permission.

MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT
BMED 129  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Overview of inpatient, outpatient health, insurance plans, revenue cycles, health insurance claims, health insurance terminology, reimbursement methodologies for professional services, completion of CMS/1500 and UB-04 billing forms. Topics include compliance issues, fraud and abuse/HIPAA issues, processing various perspective payment systems. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 111. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 110. [GE]

MEDICAL CODING - CPT/HCPCS
BMED 130  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Introduction to procedural coding in ambulatory settings using the CPT Code Set and HCPCS (Health Care Financing Common Procedure Coding System). Student is introduced to the symbols, terminology and methods of procedural coding used by physicians and third parties and is guided step-by-step through various procedural coding scenarios by means of workbook exercises and actual case studies. The format and guidelines of the CPT and HCPCS code sets are reviewed to include E/M codes and modifiers. Reviews medical/surgical terminology, sur-
gical/anatomical procedures, anesthesia, pharmaceuticals, and durable medical goods. Looks at CPT’s position as it relates to ICD-9 and ICD-10 in today’s coding world. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 111. [GE]

**MEDICAL CODING ICD-9-CM/ICD-10**

**BMED 132**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Introduction to use of the ICD-9-CM and ICD-10 (International Classification of Disease, 9th & 10th Edition, Clinical Modification) coding system as it is used in inpatient, ambulatory and long term care. Content and purposes of indexes and registers are reviewed. Implications of diagnostic related groups (DRGs) and other prospective payment systems and their relationships to coding assignments and financing of health care, theory and practice are provided in coding problem solving and data quality content and measures. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 111. [GE]

**INTERMEDIATE MEDICAL CODING**

**BMED 133**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Coding systems used in hospitals, physicians’ offices and long-term care sites. Emphasis on ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, 9th Edition, Clinical Modification) and CPT (Current Procedure Terminology). Topics include content and purposes of disease and procedure indexes, as well as the purposes of abstracting from patient medical records; implications of diagnostic related groups (MS-DRGs) and ambulatory payment classifications (APCs) and their relationship to coding assignment and financing of hospital care; relationships of coding assignment and financing of physician office care; coding problem solving and measures for data quality and compliance. Class activities include coding practice using actual patient records and ICD-9-CM/CPT encoder. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 129, BMED 130 and BMED 132, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MEDICAL OFFICE SEMINAR**

**BMED 134**  
1 Credit  
11 hours of lecture  
Overview of student success strategies, library resources, the health care delivery system in the United States and the various employment opportunities in medical office occupations including discussion of job requirements and responsibilities. [GE]

**THERAPEUTIC COMM SKILLS FOR HEALTH PROF**

**BMED 137**  
3 Credits  
33 hours of lecture  
Techniques for encouraging a therapeutic and helping relationship with the client/patient. Includes an overview of the psychosocial development of a person, from birth to death. [GE]

**LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE MEDICAL OFFICE**

**BMED 138**  
2 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
Introduction to medical law, ethics and bioethics. Topics will include: ethics and bioethics in the practice of medicine, professional codes of ethics, an introduction to law, legal guidelines and the practice of medicine including professional liability, public duties, consents, advance directives, anatomy of a malpractice case, legal aspects of medical records, confidentiality, security of patient information and the release of patient information, patient access to their own medical records, and responding to subpoena duces tecum of medical records. [GE]

**MA ASSISTANT EXAMINATION REVIEW**

**BMED 139**  
2 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
Review of Medical Assistant administrative and clinical competencies including anatomy and physiology, medical terminology and legal aspects. Discussion of studying and test taking techniques to prepare for the NCCT Medical Assisting certification and the CMA certifications. Students will have a registration date to complete both exams by class completion. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 166 required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 163, 164 and 165 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEGAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH INFORMATION**

**BMED 140**  
2 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
Introduction to legal concepts with particular focus on healthcare providers and records generated in the practice of medicine, including administration of law, legal and court structure and function, and managing the release of patient information. Topics include liability of hospital and providers of care as well as current pertinent legislation, legal status of medical staff, laws relating to bioethical issues. [GE]
MEDICAL OFFICE CLINICAL PROCEDURES I
BMED 163  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Principles of medical office clinical procedures including preparing a patient for assisting a physician with examinations, procedures, and components of patient history. Covers charting, vital signs, sterile setups, universal blood precautions and methods of asepsis and sterilization. Topics also include techniques in patient interviewing and education. Lab provides the opportunity for practice and to demonstrate proficiency in procedures. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 130 and FACPR 032 required or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 105, 112, 117, 129, 132, 138, HEOC 120 and CMST& 230 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MEDICAL OFFICE CLINICAL PROCEDURES II
BMED 164  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Continuation of Medical Office Clinical Procedures I covering medical office clinical procedures including methods of collecting blood, processing specimens, equipment preparation and operation, electrocardiology, medication administration, medical and surgical asepsis. The lab provides an opportunity to practice procedures and demonstrate proficiency. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 137 and 165 required or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 163 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MEDICAL OFFICE LABORATORY PROCEDURES
BMED 165  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to specimen collection and processing. Performing basic CLIA waived hematology, chemistry and immunology testing; microscopic urine tests including gram smears; basic culture techniques and blood typing. Equipment use and maintenance, re-agent storage and handling. Quality control measures. Lab safety emphasized. Cannot receive credit for both HEOC 160 and BMED 165. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 137 and 164 required or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 163 or consent of Instructional Unit.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT PRACTICUM
BMED 166  6 Credits  11 hours of lecture
Supervised medical assistant experience in a health care facility. Provides students with the opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in performing administrative and clinical procedures and in developing professional attitudes for interacting with other professionals and consumers. Concurrent enrollment in BMED 139 required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 164, 165 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

HEALTH INFORMATION PROCEDURES
BMED 222  5 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Introduction to health information procedures, principles and practice standards associated with medical record department and health unit coordinator responsibilities. Topics include: licensing, regulation, and accreditation of health care facilities, hospital organization, patient registration, health care statistics, medical record content, medical record assembly, analysis and coding. CPT coding (ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM) will be introduced as well as a review of other medical classifications of nomenclatures classification and nomenclatures. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 164/165 or HEOC 100, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 103 and 105.

MEDICAL OFFICE PRACTICUM
BMED 225  2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  33 hours of clinical
Supervised learning in a clinic, medical center, or other health care facility, practicing medical office administrative responsibilities. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MEDICAL OFFICE PRACTICUM
BMED 226  3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  66 hours of clinical
Supervised learning in a clinic, medical center, or other health care facility, practicing medical office administrative responsibilities. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
MEDICAL OFFICE CAPSTONE PRACTICUM
BMED 250 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 33 hours of clinical
Supervised learning in a simulated health care environment where students will be extrapolating, correcting, analyzing for completeness; abstracting reports for release of information (ROI); coding and billing using actual electronic medical records and charts. In addition, students will develop in-depth knowledge of career opportunities and medical administrative team environments. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 222 or consent of Instructional Unit.

SELECTED TOPICS
BMED 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Business Technology. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
BMED 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the faculty of the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Career Explorations

FAST TRACK 1: CAREER EXPLORATIONS-PORTFOLIO
CAP 011 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Improve the ability to listen actively, speak so others can understand, read with understanding, and convey ideas in writing while developing a career portfolio. Upon successful completion of Fast Track 1, students will have gained the study skills as well as the academic skills to transition into an I-BEST program or Fast Track 2. Concurrent enrollment in CAP 012, CAP 013, CAP 014, and CAP 015. Prerequisite: Current CASAS test scores in all skills. CASAS test score between 201 and 220 reading. ESL students must score at least 201 in listening.

FAST TRACK 1: CAREER EXPLORATIONS-READ/WRITING
CAP 012 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Improve the ability to read with understanding and convey ideas in writing in the context of career exploration. Upon successful completion of Fast Track 1, students will have gained the study skills as well as the academic skills to transition into an I-BEST program or Fast Track 2. Concurrent enrollment in CAP 011, CAP 013, CAP 014, and CAP 015. Prerequisite: Current CASAS test scores in all skills. CASAS test score between 201 and 220 in reading. ESL students must score at least 201 in listening.

FAST TRACK 1: CAREER EXPLORATIONS-COMMUNICATION
CAP 013 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Improve the ability to listen actively and speak so others can understand in the context of career exploration. Upon successful completion of Fast Track 1, students will have gained the study skills as well as the academic skills to transition into an I-BEST program or Fast Track 2. Concurrent enrollment in CAP 011, CAP 012, CAP 014, and CAP 015. Prerequisite: Current CASAS test scores in all skills. CASAS test score between 201 and 220 in reading. ESL students must score at least 201 in listening.

FAST TRACK 1: CAREER EXPLORATIONS-TECHNOLOGY
CAP 014 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Improve the ability to use technology in the context of career explorations. Upon successful completion of Fast Track 1, students will have gained the study skills as well as the academic skills to transition into an I-BEST program or Fast Track 2. Concurrent enrollment in CAP 011, CAP 012, CAP 013, and CAP 015. Prerequisite: Current CASAS test scores in all skills. CASAS test score between 201 and 220 in reading. ESL students must score at least 201 in listening.
**FAST TRACK 1: CAREER EXPLORATIONS-STUDY SKILLS**

CAP 015 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture

Strengthen study skills and reflect on various strategies and characteristics of successful college students. Upon successful completion of Fast Track 1, students will have gained the study skills as well as the academic skills to transition into an I-BEST program or Fast Track 2. Concurrent enrollment in CAP 011, CAP 012, CAP 013, and CAP 014. Prerequisite: Current CASAS test scores in all skills. CASAS test score between 201 and 220 in reading. ESL students must score at least 201 in listening.

**INTENSIVE MATH REVIEW**

CAP 045 8 Credits 88 hours of lecture

A rigorous course designed for students who want to prepare for credit-bearing math classes or prepare for the GED math exam. Topics covered include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, signed numbers, percent, geometry, standard/metric measurement and basic algebra. Application problems and test-taking/study skills will be emphasized. Prerequisite: CASAS Math Score of 221; successful completion of ABE Math Level 3; or permission of department.

**CAP SPECIAL TOPICS**

CAP 080 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture

Variable topics in Basic Education Career and Academic Prep. Content to reflect the selected topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. Outcomes are determined by level of placement into the course and are based on the Washington State Basic Education Learning Indicators. Students must attempt a CASAS post test after 45 hours of attendance in this course. Prerequisite: Appropriate placement by ABE, ESL, GED level completion, CASAS testing, or permission of department.

---

**Chemistry**

**SKILLS FOR PRE-HEALTH CHEMISTRY**

CHEM 095 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

For students who have little to no previous chemistry experience, preparation for the fast-paced and intensive experience of CHEM& 121, required for health occupation fields. Topics include measurements, density, nomenclature, properties of elements and compounds, understanding the periodic table, writing and balancing chemical equations, the mole, and the application of mathematical operations used in chemical problem solving. Prerequisite: Eligibility for MATH 093, 095 or equivalent or consent of Instructional Unit. Students cannot receive credit for both CHEM 050 and CHEM 095.

**CHEMICAL CONCEPTS W/LAB**

CHEM&110 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Introductory chemistry course to fulfill the General Education Science with Laboratory requirement, intended for non-science majors who will not take additional chemistry. Focus on unit factor and equation problem solving skills as related to chemical concepts, also stoichiometry and stoichiometric problem solving skills. Topics include the structure of the atom, chemical reactions, and chemical and physical properties to describe matter. [NS, SE]

**INTRO TO CHEMISTRY: PRE-HEALTH**

CHEM&121 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Topics in general chemistry applicable to students seeking a 2-year degree in the health-occupations fields. Unit-factor method is applied to problem solving. Topics covered include units of measurement, atomic structure, chemical bonding, energy, the mole concept, nomenclature of inorganic compounds, writing and balancing equations, properties of gases, solutions and colloids, reaction rates and equilibrium, acids, bases and salts, radiation and health. Completion of elementary algebra recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM 050 or 095 and eligibility for MATH 093/095; or eligibility for MATH 111. Formerly CHEM 111. [NS, SE]
INTRO TO ORGANIC/BIOCHEM  
CHEM&131  5 Credits  44 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Aspects of organic and biochemistry emphasizing how chemicals affect functioning of the human body. Applicable to students seeking a 2-year degree in the health-occupations fields. Topics covered include aliphatic and aromatic compounds, alcohols, ethers, amines, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, carbohydrates and carbohydrate metabolism, lipids and lipid metabolism, proteins and protein metabolism, enzymes and hormones, nucleic acids and the chemistry of heredity, body fluids and the human circulation system and nutrition. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 121. Formerly CHEM 112. [NS, SE]  

GENERAL CHEMISTRY PREPARATION  
CHEM&139  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture  
For students who need additional background in applied mathematics and chemistry to enroll in the CHEM& 141-142-143 sequence for science and engineering majors. Topics include scientific methods of measurement, significant figures, nomenclature, properties of elements, compounds, and solutions, the periodic table, writing and balancing chemical equations, and focused (extensive) practice on stoichiometric problem solving. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093, 095 or equivalent or consent of Instructional Unit. Formerly CHEM 100. [GE, SE]  

GENERAL CHEMISTRY I  
CHEM&141  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture  
First of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include systems of measurement, atomic structure, chemical bonding and shape, stoichiometric calculations, properties of gases, nomenclature of inorganic compounds, and writing and balancing equations. Students must also have completed a full year of high school chemistry or CHEM& 139 with a “C” or better. Students will be required to show proof of previous chemistry the first day of class. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 151, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: Eligibility for MATH 111 and a grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 139 or equivalent or recommending score on Clark's general chemistry placement test. [NS, SE]  

GENERAL CHEMISTRY II  
CHEM&142  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture  
Second of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include properties of liquids and solids, solutions, equilibria, reaction kinetics, acid-base theories, ionic equilibria and an introduction to organic chemistry. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 152, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 141 and CHEM& 151. [NS, SE]  

GENERAL CHEMISTRY III  
CHEM&143  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture  
Third of a three-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include ionic equilibria, thermodynamics, nuclear chemistry, electrochemistry, transition metal chemistry, and applications of all chemical concepts to the elements on the periodic table. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 153 is recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 142 and CHEM& 152. [NS, SE]  

GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I  
CHEM&151  1 Credit  33 hours of lab  
First of a 3-quarter lab sequence designed for science and engineering majors, to coincide with CHEM& 141 General Chemistry I. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include systems of measurement, observing and affecting chemical reactions, energy considerations, chemical behavior of aqueous systems, the nature of chemical bonding, gas laws, graphing techniques, using technological interfaces to collect and manipulate data, and mathematical calculations to support chemical observations. Students must register for CHEM& 141, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]
GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHEM&152 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Second of a 3-quarter lab sequence designed for science and engineering majors, to coincide with CHEM& 142 General Chemistry II. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include phenomena of solid and liquid states, colligative properties of aqueous and non-aqueous systems, reaction kinetics, general equilibria, acid/base equilibria, graphing techniques, using technological interfaces to collect and manipulate data, and mathematical calculations to support chemical observations. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 142, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 141 and CHEM& 151, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III
CHEM&153 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Third of a 3-quarter lab sequence to coincide with CHEM& 143 General Chemistry III for science and engineering majors. Applications of the scientific method by correlating theory with experimental observation. Topics include chemical and ionic equilibria, acid-base theories of aqueous solutions and selected principles of electrochemistry, gravimetric analysis, coordination chemistry, volumetric analysis, inorganic synthesis, and the statistical handling of data. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 143 with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 142 and CHEM& 152, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
CHEM 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
CHEM&241 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
First of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking a career in the health professions. Topics include mechanistic approach applied to hydrocarbons and alkenes, spectroscopic methods, molecular orbitals, hybridization, resonance, acid/base theory, nomenclature, structure and reactivity, kinetic and thermodynamic theories of reactions. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 251 is required, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 143, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
CHEM&242 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Second of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking careers in the health professions. Topics include organic synthesis and mechanistic approach applied to polar molecules; topics may include alcohols, ethers, organometallic compounds, aromatic systems, aldehydes and ketones. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 252 is required, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 241 and CHEM& 251, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III
CHEM&243 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Third of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking careers in the health professions. Topics include mechanistic and synthetic approach applied to polar molecules; topics may include reactions of carboxylic acids and derivatives, dicarbonyl compounds, amines, conjugated systems, polymer systems and an introduction to biomolecules. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 242 and CHEM& 252, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
CHEM&251 1 Credit 44 hours of lab
First of a 3-quarter laboratory sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking a career in the health professions. Focus on basic organic laboratory techniques such as recrystallizations, melting points, distillations, reflux, extractions, chromatography, and spectroscopy; laboratory notebook-keeping skills and scientific writing methods. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 241, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 143 and CHEM& 152, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHEM&252 1 Credit 44 hours of lab
Second of a 3-quarter laboratory sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking a career in the health professions. Focus on organic laboratory techniques, spectroscopic characterization of molecules, and introduction to synthetic techniques, including multi-step syntheses and handling moisture- or air-sensitive compounds. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM& 242, or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 241 and CHEM& 251, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III
CHEM&253 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Third of a 3-quarter sequence designed for science and engineering majors, or students seeking careers in the health professions. Advanced synthetic techniques, project-based experiments and identification. CHEM& 253 replaces CHEM 214 (beginning in Spring 2009). Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM& 242 and CHEM& 252, or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
CHEM 290 1 - 6 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Chinese

CHINESE I
CHIN&121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
First of a three-quarter sequence in elementary Mandarin Chinese. Emphasis on listening/speaking skills, with additional practice in reading/writing. Course intended for students with little or no previous experience in studying Chinese. [HA, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
CHIN 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in Chinese. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics.

College Preparation

COLLEGE ESSENTIALS: INTRODUCTION TO CLARK
COLL 101 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to Clark College for new students, focusing on making a successful transition to college life. Topics include goal setting, personal management skills, developing an academic plan, developing cultural competence and communication skills, financial literacy, and an introduction to student resources at the college.

CULTURAL AND ACADEMIC FUNDAMENTALS
COLL 111 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Cross-cultural training and orientation program for all new international students at Clark College whose first language is not English and who have little or no exposure to the American college environment. Emphasis on American cultural behaviors in educational settings, including guest speakers and an opportunity to visit college classes. This course is required of students who have been admitted as international students and who have not attended a college or university in the United States. Prerequisite: Admission to Clark College as an international student or consent of International Programs Office. Formerly HDEV 111. Cannot receive credit for both COLL 111 and HDEV 111.
## Communication Studies

### INTRO TO MASS MEDIA
**CMST&102 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**
Examination of the interdependence of mass communication and society in the US with emphasis on media literacy and conscious consumption of mass mediated messages. [HA, SE]

### COMPETITIVE SPEAKING AND DEBATE
**CMST 171 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture**
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Emphasis on debate/persuasive speaking, attention given to other forms of speech events and tournament management. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST& 220 (or CMST 101), or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**CMST 172 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture**
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Emphasis on informative speaking and interpretive reading. Attention given to debate and other forms of speech events. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST& 220 (or CMST 101), or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**CMST 173 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture**
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Emphasis on audience analysis and other forms of forensics activities. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST& 220 (CMST 101) or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

### COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
**CMST 199 1 - 5 Credits**
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

### INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION
**CMST&210 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**
Person-to-person communication emphasizing theoretical principles and their application. How self-concept, perception, verbal and non-verbal attributes and attitudes influence communication within the family, between friends, and at work. [C, SE, HA]

### INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION
**CMST 216 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**
Examination of the impact of culture on communication. Analysis of patterns of communications which affect the ability to establish clear understanding and effective interpersonal relationships. Skills to improve communication across cultural boundaries. [HA, SE]

### PUBLIC SPEAKING
**CMST&220 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**
Introduction to speechmaking based primarily on a traditional public speaking approach. Aids students in developing theoretical understanding and practical application of oral communication skills. Techniques in controlling speech anxiety, how to structure and organize information to present to a variety of audiences; and physical and vocal delivery skills. [C,HA,SE]

### SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION
**CMST&230 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**
Small group communication emphasizing theoretical principles and their application, enabling students to become more comfortable and competent participants in the group communication process. Emphasis will be on the study and application of the dynamics of group development, problem solving methodologies, and the use of power, in-
PERSUASION SPEAKING
CMST 240 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the study of persuasion. Examines persuasion from both a theoretical and application perspective. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST& 220.

COMPETITIVE SPEAKING AND DEBATE
CMST 271 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Emphasis given to advanced and independent studies in debate and persuasive speaking. Attention given to style. Students will manage the Clark College forensics tournament. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST 171, 172 or 173, or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

COMPETITIVE SPEAKING AND DEBATE
CMST 272 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Emphasis given to advanced and independent studies in informative speaking and interpretive reading. Attention given to style. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” better in CMST 171, 172 or 173, or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

COMPETITIVE SPEAKING AND DEBATE
CMST 273 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
For students interested in intercollegiate speech/debate competition. Attention given to advanced and independent audience analysis and other forensics activities. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST 171, 172 or 173, or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
CMST 280 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Communication Studies. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
CMST 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Computer Aided Design and Drafting Technology

CADD ORIENTATION
CADD 101 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Combination of off-campus field trips to a variety of businesses and on-campus test-drives of several core CADD software applications seen on the field trips. Focus on exposure and orientation to core CADD software applications, and development of an educational plan. [GE]

CADD CAREERS
CADD 102 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Combination of off-campus field trips to a variety of businesses and on-campus test-drives of several core CADD software applications seen on the field trips. Focus on exposure and orientation to core CADD software applications beyond CADD 101 and development of a career plan. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 101. [GE]

BASIC SKETCHUP
CADD 110 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Basic operations of the current version of SketchUp. Topics include screen features, drawing and editing 3D objects,
using and applying material to surfaces, opening and saving files, and using AutoCAD drawing file data. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

**BASIC RHINOCEROS**
CADD 120 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Basic operation of Rhinoceros, a 3D surface modeling software of interest to students in engineering, industrial design, and graphic design. Creating and editing of curves, surfaces, solids, and textures and lighting effects. Includes the use of plug-ins for rendering. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

**BASIC MICROSTATION**
CADD 130 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Basic operations of the current version of MicroStation. Covers screen features, command terminology, drawing and editing objects, working with 2D and 3D, using reference files, opening and saving drawing files, and printing. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

**BASIC AUTOCAD**
CADD 140 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Basic operations of the current version of AutoCAD. Screen features, drawing and editing objects, working with 2D, using both model space and layouts, dimensioning and dimension styles, using blocks, attributes, and xrefs, opening and saving files, and using templates. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

**ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING 1**
CADD 141 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Beginning foundations of architectural drafting using AutoCAD Architecture. Topics include terminology, architectural symbols and standards, line weights and layer management. A standard multi-sheet drawing set for a residence will be developed and will include a site plan, foundation plan, floor plan, and elevations, and related basic residential construction processes. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 113, and either ENGR 140 or CADD 140. [GE]

**INTERMEDIATE AUTOCAD**
CADD 142 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
A continuation of AutoCAD. Topics covered include: review and continued work with blocks, attributes, and xref’s; creating and using dynamic blocks; using annotated text and dimension text; and an introduction to 3D. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 140 or CADD 140.

**CIVIL DRAFTING 1 WITH CIVIL 3D**
CADD 143 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Beginning foundations of civil drafting concepts and practices. Introduction to terminology, symbols, multiple use blocks and details, origins and uses of survey data, contours, alignments, and profiles to describe/define project objects. Topics will include basic site considerations, basic types and construction of roads, site drainage, sewer systems, potable water, walks, driveways, and fire access. Class projects will use various applications to achieve data tables and calculations; drafting is not platform dependent but is biased towards use of AutoCAD. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 113, and either ENGR 140 or CADD 140. [GE]

**BASIC SOLIDWORKS**
CADD 150 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Parametric solids modeling with SolidWorks, covering the breadth of the software at a basic level. Create part, assembly, and drawing files, including design tables and multiple configurations. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

**MECHANICAL DRAFTING 1 WITH SOLIDWORKS**
CADD 154 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Mechanical drafting using SolidWorks. Focus on detailed control in annotating and producing drawings of parts and assemblies. Includes components in mechanical print reading. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 113, and either ENGR 150 or CADD 150. [GE]
INTERMEDIATE SOLIDWORKS - TOP DOWN DESIGN
CADD 155 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
System design using SolidWorks in the context of an assembly. Focus on complex modeling of parts and assemblies. Prerequisite: CADD 150 or ENGR 150. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO CAM
CADD 160 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to CAM software for CNC machine operation. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

BASIC REVIT: RESIDENTIAL
CADD 170 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Basic operations of the current version of Revit, as used in residential architectural design and drafting. Topics include screen features, drawing and editing 3D objects, using sheets and views, file management, and using pre-existing AutoCAD drawing file data. Recommended for anyone comfortable using a PC. [GE]

REVIT: COMMERCIAL
CADD 171 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Revit Commercial will continue to build on the basic tools covered in the Basic Revit Residential course. This is a project-based course and will focus on building a commercial office building using the basic tools, but also focusing on more advanced tools required to complete a commercial project. Topics include: grids, reflected ceiling plans, interior and exterior elevations sections, interior design, schedules, site rendering, view templates, construction documents setup and work-sharing. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 170.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
CADD 199 1 - 6 Credits
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructional unit and completion of or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. [GE]

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
CADD 207 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Concepts of design and graphic principles for developing a variety of visual presentations by applying different graphic forms used for advertising, and showcasing graphic skills by producing portfolio quality work. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 141, CADD 143, or CADD 154.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING 2
CADD 210 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuance of architectural drafting from CADD 141, with a focus on refinement and using industry standards. Create a drawing set for a residential structure, with review by local professionals. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 141. [GE]

AUTOCAD CUSTOMIZATION
CADD 214 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Customizing buttons and toolbars, using AutoLISP to create new AutoCad commands. Introduction to custom dialog boxes. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 142. [GE]

INTEGRATED COMPUTATIONAL DESIGN
CADD 216 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Use of computational simulation within CADD applications in the design and analysis of engineering problems. Also, use of integrated surface/solid modeling techniques, and use of CADD in documentation of designs and analyses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 150 or CADD 150.

CIVIL DRAFTING 2
CADD 230 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuance of civil drafting from CADD 143, with a focus on refinement and using industry standards. Create a
MECHANICAL DRAFTING 2
CADD 240 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Continuation of mechanical drafting from CADD 144 and/or CADD 154, with a focus on refinement and using industry standards. Create a drawing set for a residential subdivision, with review by local professionals. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CADD 154. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
CADD 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in EMET. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
CADD 290 1 - 6 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of instructional unit. [GE]

CADD CAPSTONE PRACTICUM
CADD 299 5 Credits 11 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Capstone project to expand knowledge by studying selected CADD topics in selected major area of study (architectural, civil, mechanical, or other) and producing a comprehensive portfolio-documented project. Projects must be pre-approved by the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit.

PHOTOSHOP RASTER GRAPHICS
CGT 101 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of digital imaging using Adobe Photoshop. Focus on software tools and techniques to capture, correct, create and combine images for print and web. Topics include input devices, resolution, tone and color correction, retouching, painting, drawing, image manipulation, compositing, automation, graphic formats, design and reproduction considerations. [GE]

ILLUSTRATOR VECTOR GRAPHICS
CGT 102 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of vector drawing using Adobe Illustrator. Focus on software tools and techniques to draw, trace, transform and combine graphics for print and web. Topics include drawing tools, path editing, shape manipulation, blending, shading, object layering, typography, graphic formats, design and reproduction considerations. [GE]

INDESIGN PAGE LAYOUT
CGT 103 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of page layout using Adobe InDesign. Focus on software tools and techniques to combine text and graphics into visual layouts for print communications. Topics include document design, color and typographic principles, copyfitting, spatial organization, visual hierarchy, file and font management, prepress issues, marketing and printing considerations. [GE]

WEB MULTIMEDIA CONTENT I
CGT 104 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to content development strategies used to create and combine multimedia elements for web presentation or mobile communication. Focus on conceptual and visual design, user, client and marketing considerations. Activities include using technologies to produce static and interactive media, motion graphics, 2D animation, integrated audio and visual, and dynamic interfaces. [GE]
USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN
CGT 105  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Investigation into the field of usability and interaction design. Focus on strategies and best practices to better understand how to create successful user experiences for web presentation or mobile communication. Topics include usability, interactivity, user research, testing scenarios, navigational models, information architecture and interface design. Students will design and conduct usability testing. [GE]

SOCIAL MEDIA EXPLORATION
CGT 106  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Exploration of current practices in the use of social media and internet resources for professional development, networking, collaboration, communication, marketing and advertising. Focus on the strengths, roles and issues of various social media tools. Activities include developing and implementing a social media strategy for personal branding and professional networking. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
CGT 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

WEB VIDEO PRODUCTION
CGT 201  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of video production for web delivery. Focus on all aspects of the video production workflow from concept to capture to multimedia integration and post-production processing. Topics include conceptual design, storytelling, video shooting techniques, non-linear editing, sound editing, media formats, compression and publishing for web presentation. [GE]

WEB DESIGN I
CGT 205  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of web design and site development. Focus on web authoring standards, tools and techniques to conceive, design, produce and publish websites. Topics include client and marketing analysis, information architecture, conceptual and visual design, workflow and team process, coding, content integration and website testing. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 122 HTML and completion of or concurrent enrollment in CTEC 160. [GE]

WEB DESIGN II
CGT 206  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Further study in web design and site development. Focus on web authoring trends and strategic methodology to better understand how to extend website functionality and value. Topics include strategies such as cross platform and browser compatibility, content management, search engine optimization, site statistics, accessibility, project management and maintenance planning. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CGT 205. [GE]

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES
CGT 214  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Practical experience and understanding of the business of design and freelancing. Emphasis on professional practices and processes. Instructor-supervised professional project development working with clients to design print and web-based communications. May include industry field trips, interviews, research, online or in-person events and team-based projects. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CAPSTONE PRACTICUM
CGT 240  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
An opportunity to extend your knowledge through the study of selected topics in your major area of study and to produce a comprehensive portfolio project. Projects must be pre-approved with the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
SELECTED TOPICS
CGT 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Computer Graphics Technology. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit.

SPECIAL PROJECTS
CGT 290 1 - 3 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit.

Computer Science

ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE ORIENTATION
CSE 101 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Orientation for students interested in Engineering and Computer Science. Topics include exposure to Engineering and Computer Science educational/career opportunities and challenges, with emphasis on effective planning, communication, teamwork appropriate to these career fields. Credit not allowed for both CSE 101 and ENGR 101. [SE]

INTRO TO ELECTRICAL/COMPUTING
CSE 120 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Introduction to electrical/computer science and engineering processes, principles, problem-solving techniques, and contemporary tools. Applies in-class learning to hands-on projects and explores current industry trends and implications. Prerequisite: MATH 103. [SE]

INTRODUCTION TO C
CSE 121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the C programming language. Emphasis on program design, verification, and testing. Programming related concepts in computer science will be covered. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 151 (MATH 113), ENGR 120, CSE 120, ENGR 109 (ENGR 111) or CTEC 121; or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

COMPUTER SCIENCE I C++
CS& 131 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the C++ programming language. Emphasis on object-oriented programming (OOP) design principles and their implementation in C++, addressing issues of reusability, efficiency, and style. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or CTEC 125, or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

COMPUTER SCIENCE I JAVA
CS& 141 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the Java programming language. Emphasis on object-oriented design and development of portable, multithreaded, event-driven software. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or CTEC 125, or consent of Instructional Unit. [CP, SE]

DISCRETE STRUCTURES
CSE 215 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Discrete structures and analysis techniques for computing by building on students’ skills in programming and logic. Topics include: functions, relations and their properties; sets, sequences and tuples; probability, counting (permutations and combinations); propositional logic and logical connectives; introduction to predicate logic and its limitations; formal proof strategies (counterexample, contraposition); contradiction, recursion, computational complexity; trees, graphs and traversal strategies; modeling computation (finite state & turing machines). Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 and ENGR 250.
**INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES**
CSE 222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of data structures and advanced programming techniques used in high-level languages such as C. Topics: trees, heaps, hash tables, sorting, searching, recursion, and algorithm analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or CTEC 125, or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

**DATA STRUCTURES & OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING**
CSE 223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Study of data structures and the analysis of algorithms, object-oriented programming, concurrency, memory management. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 222 or CTEC 222, and MATH 205 and MATH& 152 (MATH 211). [SE]

**PROGRAMMING TOOLS**
CSE 224 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Study of tools and techniques that facilitate programming and debugging, including debuggers, profilers, and scripting. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**
CSE 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

---

**Computer Science & Engineering**

**ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE ORIENTATION**
CSE 101 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Orientation for students interested in Engineering and Computer Science. Topics include exposure to Engineering and Computer Science educational/career opportunities and challenges, with emphasis on effective planning, communication, teamwork appropriate to these career fields. Credit not allowed for both CSE 101 and ENGR 101. [SE]

**INTRO TO ELECTRICAL/COMPUTING**
CSE 120 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Introduction to electrical/computer science and engineering processes, principles, problem-solving techniques, and contemporary tools. Applies in-class learning to hands-on projects and explores current industry trends and implications. Prerequisite: MATH 103. [SE]

**INTRODUCTION TO C**
CSE 121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the C programming language. Emphasis on program design, verification, and testing. Programming related concepts in computer science will be covered. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 151 (MATH 113), ENGR 120, CSE 120, ENGR 109 (ENGR 111) or CTEC 121; or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

**DISCRETE STRUCTURES**
CSE 215 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Discrete structures and analysis techniques for computing by building on students' skills in programming and logic. Topics include: functions, relations and their properties; sets, sequences and tuples; probability, counting (permutations and combinations); propositional logic and logical connectives; introduction to predicate logic and its limitations; formal proof strategies (counterexample, contraposition); contradiction, recursion, computational complexity; trees, graphs and traversal strategies; modeling computation (finite state & turing machines). Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 and ENGR 250.
### INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES
CSE 222  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of data structures and advanced programming techniques used in high-level languages such as C. Topics: trees, heaps, hash tables, sorting, searching, recursion, and algorithm analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or CTEC 125, or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

### DATA STRUCTURES & OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING
CSE 223  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Study of data structures and the analysis of algorithms, object-oriented programming, concurrency, memory management. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 222 or CTEC 222, and MATH 205 and MATH& 152 (MATH 211). [SE]

### PROGRAMMING TOOLS
CSE 224  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Study of tools and techniques that facilitate programming and debugging, including debuggers, profilers, and scripting. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CSE 121 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

### SPECIAL PROJECTS
CSE 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

---

### Computer Technology

#### INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING
CTEC 100  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Overview of computer information systems. Introduces computer hardware, communications, systems, and human resources, exploring their integration and application in society. Extensive coverage of terminology. Class constitutes a general introduction to computer systems and how they are used. [SE]

#### COMPUTING ESSENTIALS
CTEC 101  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Introduction to basic skills and problem solving involved with computer hardware, operating systems, and application programs with a special emphasis on conventions and skills universal to a variety of computing settings and skills which promote portability between systems and applications. Provides an overview of key skills in a variety of operating system environments and digital interactive settings. Skills and topics include: essential interactions in major operating system environments, basic hardware components of a personal computer system, an overview of file formats and management with an emphasis on backup and portable document strategies, basic interactions in e-mail and worldwide web including how to document and save web pages, and a survey of the purposes of various types of application programs. [GE]

#### INTRODUCTION TO WINDOWS
CTEC 102  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to the Windows GUI environment. Topics covered include: Windows startup, desktop and resource management, troubleshooting and Windows utilities. Work with graphics, perform object linking and embedding, and develop familiarity with the resources in Network Neighborhood. [GE]

#### INTRODUCTION TO MAC/OS
CTEC 103  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to the Macintosh operating system. Course emphasizes the feel and function of the Macintosh, conveying the Macintosh as a visual environment. Visual cues and identification of the concepts that make a Macintosh unique will be stressed. [GE]
PC SUPPORT CUSTOMER SERVICE SKILLS
CTEC 104 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Communication skills for working in a technical environment. Topics covered: professional ethics and behavior, health and safety issues, and developing a service attitude. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO THE INTERNET
CTEC 105 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to global networking and the Internet from the user’s perspective with an emphasis on the basic skills required to participate as a member of the Internet community. Topics include use of electronic mail, electronic discussion groups, accessing databases and on-line information from around the world, and downloading files from file archives. Overview of the social impact of networking technology, the Internet history, and culture. [GE]

COMMAND LINE ESSENTIALS FOR WINDOWS AND UNIX
CTEC 110 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Preparation to interact with either a Windows System Command Prompt or a UNIX or UNIX-like Shell Prompt as a knowledgeable end-user. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 098. [GE]

INTERNET RESEARCH AND LIVING ONLINE
CTEC 115 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to global networking and the Internet from the student users’ perspective, emphasizing basic skills required to do research and participate as members of the Internet community. Topics include network fundamentals, strategies for locating, analyzing and evaluating information, electronic mail, Internet-based communities, social, legal and ethical issues regarding Internet interactions. [GE]

BEGINNING PROGRAMMING
CTEC 120 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to programming concepts central to designing and writing elementary programs using the Alice programming language. Emphasis on problem solving skills; programming assignments require substantial time to complete. [SE]

INTRO TO PROGRAMMING & PROBLEM SOLVING
CTEC 121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Fundamental concepts related to designing and writing computer programs and procedures. Topics covered include: problem-solving techniques, program design, coding, debugging, testing and documentation. The course stresses concepts common to all programming. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL& 101 and a grade of “C” or better in MATH 095. CTEC 120 recommended. [Q, SE]

HTML FUNDAMENTALS
CTEC 122 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Introduction to website development through the mastery of the fundamentals of HTML, XHTML, and CSS coding for web pages. Intended to give the student the basic skills required to hand-code web pages from scratch. A website will be developed in compliance with current web standards, practices, and usability. Topics include: XHTML, HTML5, CSS, CSS#, web server organization and structure, text editors, images, links, lists, forms, tables, and code validation.

JAVASCRIPT
CTEC 126 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the fundamentals and concepts of JavaScript including web scripting with jQuery, AJAX, and related libraries. Student will create dynamic websites and code demonstrating for debugging and testing JavaScript based design and code functionality. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 121 and CTEC 122.

PHP WITH SQL I
CTEC 127 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
This course is an introduction to the server-side programming language PHP and its use in creating dynamic web applications, providing students with a functional knowledge of database design, SQL statements, dynamic web ap-
Applications, and the methods implemented in PHP for manipulating MySQL databases. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 121 and CTEC 122. [GE]

**MICROSOFT MTA WINDOWS OS FUNDAMENTALS**

CTEC 130 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Fundamental Windows interactions and key skills and issues important in providing support for Windows users. Topics include basic interactions with Windows, system configuration, installing and upgrading systems, managing devices, system maintenance and other support issues. Course is based on the Windows Operating System Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Certification, which students will have an opportunity to earn as a component of the course curriculum.

**MICROSOFT MTA NETWORKING FUNDAMENTALS**

CTEC 131 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Foundational concepts and skills associated with computer networking. Topics include basics of local area networking and wide area networks, the OSI Model, wired and wireless networks, Internet Protocol/Transmission Control Protocol (TCP/IP), and network security. Course is based on the Networking Fundamentals Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Certification which students will have an opportunity to earn as a part of the course curriculum.

**MICROSOFT MTA SECURITY FUNDAMENTALS**

CTEC 133 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Introduces concepts and fundamentals of network security. Topics include security layers, operating system security, network security and security software. Course is based on the Security Fundamentals Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Certification, which students will have an opportunity to earn as a component of the course curriculum. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 131 or NTEC 221, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**MICROSOFT MTA DATABASE ADMIN**

CTEC 134 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Provides a foundational overview of concepts, practices, and operation as associated with designing, developing and administrating a database. Topics include core database concepts, creating database objects, manipulating data, data storage, and administering a database. Students will have an opportunity to earn the Microsoft Database Administration Fundamentals Micro Technology Associate (MTA) certification as a component of the course curriculum. Familiarity with Windows and MS Office highly recommended.

**INTRODUCTION TO UNIX**

CTEC 140 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

An introduction to the structure and use of the UNIX operating system. Topics covered include: file management, common utilities, and (basic) shell programming. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 090 or 091, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

CTEC 141 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Fundamental concepts, ideas and practices of administrating the UNIX operating system. Topics include account management, file systems, startup and shutdown, printing, security, backups, configuration, optimization and basic networking. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 140, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**UNIX POWER TOOLS**

CTEC 143 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Continuing skills development using various basic UNIX tools in the shell environment; building on skills developed in prerequisite courses, students learn about shell scripts, sed, awk, and regular expressions; preparation for using UNIX or UNIX-like system power tools. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better CTEC 121 and CTEC 140, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
WEB SERVER TECHNOLOGY
CTEC 145 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Foundations of web server technologies with a focus on skills useful for web development. Topics include installation and configuration of Apache, MySQL, and PHP, and best practices in security. Interact with UNIX using basic commands in command line and GUI environments, administrate and maintain web hosting accounts. Pre-requisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 122 and CTEC 127, or consent of the Instructional Unit.

WORDPRESS I
CTEC 160 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
An overview of the WordPress platform for individuals seeking to create websites for personal or professional use. Basics on WordPress use, installation, content management, and configuration as well as intermediate and more advanced areas such as WordPress Themes, Plugins, and use of advanced settings. Prior web publishing experience not required. Familiarity with web browsers and email is highly recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit.

BUSINESS WEB PRACTICES
CTEC 165 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Business Web Practices surveys business standards and professional best practices for professions associated with web content creation, web design, and web development. Topics include distinctions between freelance, contracted and salaried work environments, web production practices in content strategy, project management, workflow and version control, current practices in marketing, web analytics and search engine optimization, and legal and ethical issues.

INTRODUCTION TO ACCESS
CTEC 180 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introductory and intermediate skills for Microsoft Access for people who use and maintain Access databases. Topics include creation of tables, queries, forms and subforms, reports and subreports, and macros using both design view and wizards. Introduction to special fields such as memos, OLE and drop-down menus within the tables and forms; and using validation rules and referential integrity to insure the data is ‘clean’. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE DESIGN USING ACCESS
CTEC 181 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Database design for those who need to design, create, and maintain databases. Presents the information level databases design concepts relative to any relational database structure (DBMS), and then focuses on the physical level design of a database using MS Access as the DBMS. Topics covered are: Intro to DB Management, The Relational Model Database Normalization Design Methodology, and Creation of Tables, Queries, Forms, Reports and Macros using MS Access. This is a beginning course and requires no prior experience in database design or Access. It does assume prior knowledge of MS Windows. [GE]

DATABASE WEB TECHNOLOGIES
CTEC 185 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of databases for web development, including foundational skills in database design and implementation as it pertains to the development and support of websites. Topics include syntax and semantics of database query languages, role of SQL in web development, and integration of PHP with an SQL database. Concurrent enrollment in CTEC 227 highly recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 121, 122 and 127.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
CTEC 199 1 - 5 Credits
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit and completion of or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. [GE]

PC HELP DESK WORK EXPERIENCE
CTEC 200 1 - 5 Credits 11 hours of lecture
Work experience for Computer Support Specialist students. Students will work at the Student run CTEC Help Desk. Days and times are arranged to meet both student schedules and the help desk mission. Students earning the
CSS degree or CSS certification are required to sign up for at least 2 credits and will be expected to work 3 hours per week per credit at the Student Help Desk. Other course work outside of Help Desk shifts will be required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 104 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

A+PC OPERATING SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES
CTEC 201 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Intermediate course in technical topics related to computer operating system fundamentals. Covers installation, configuration and upgrading operating systems. Includes diagnosing problems and general troubleshooting skills. Basic network capabilities of operating systems are covered. Designed to help prepare students for A+ hardware certification exam. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment in ELEC 107, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO MANAGED INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CTEC 205 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Overview of the role of management information systems in business by supporting a wide range of organizational functions from routine organizational transactions to managerial strategic decision making. Emphasis is on terminology associated with IT and hands-on lab work utilizing common business and IT applications. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 and BUS& 101.

COMPTIA STRATA COMPUTER AND IT SUPPORT
CTEC 212 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Survey of foundational computer support skills and knowledge designed for those who are exploring or preparing for careers in the information technology or office environments. Students will learn basic skills in setting up PC workstations and peripherals, conduct software installation, identify compatibility issues, recognize/prevent basic security risks and perform preventative maintenance of computers. Curriculum is based on the Comp TIA Strata certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 100 or 102, or consent of Instructional Unit.

C# .NET
CTEC 226 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Fundamental concepts of designing and writing C# (“C-sharp”) computer programs. Topics covered include: problem solving techniques, forms and object-oriented program design, coding, debugging, testing and documentation. Emphasizes understanding and use of Visual Studio Integrated Development Environment (IDE). Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 121. CTEC 124 is recommended. [GE]

PHP WITH SQL II
CTEC 227 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
A continuation of the CTEC 127, PHP I course, extending PHP skills with object-oriented programming, API management, PHP security, AJAX integration, and version control. Current best practices in the commercial web industry will be emphasized. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 127, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

API AND ADVANCED INTEGRATION
CTEC 228 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Application Programming Interface (API) and Advanced Integration will provide the skills and knowledge to use and create APIs that provide integration between programs and services on the web. Students will create or augment an API as a final course project. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 260, CTEC 126, and CTEC 227 or consent of Instructional Unit.

UNIX NETWORK ADMINISTRATION & SECURITY
CTEC 240 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Skills development for configuring and administering a TCP/IP network. Topics include configuring basic networking, client services, file sharing services, major network services, cryptography, user, file, and network security, and other relevant topics. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 141, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
SCRIPTING WITH PERL  
CTEC 241 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture  
Introduction to the Perl language in the Unix environment. Topics include text processing, report generation, system administration tasks, and CGI scripting for interactive web pages. Projects emphasize hands-on, practical applications of the language. Previous programming experience and knowledge of basic HTML strongly recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 140, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

WORDPRESS II  
CTEC 260 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture  
Overview of intermediate and advanced concepts and fundamentals of the WordPress platform emphasizing its features and capabilities as a development environment. Topics include installation and configuration, problem-solving and debugging WordPress, and development of themes, frameworks and plugins. Additionally, students will research, interact, and make contributions to the WordPress Community while demonstrating industry standards and best practices. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 122, CTEC 160, and CTEC 126 or consent of Instructional Unit.

SELECTED TOPICS  
CTEC 280 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture  
Varying topics. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

DATABASE IMPLEMENTATION USING ACCESS  
CTEC 281 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture  
Instruction in advanced database applications and Microsoft extensions. Topics include Visual Basic for applications, Data Access objects, OLE controls, creation of add-ins, security implementation, database replication for synchronization, accessing, external data sources, and managing client/server issues. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 181 and CTEC 123, consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS  
CTEC 290 1 - 5 Credits  
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of instructional unit. [GE]

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE  
CTEC 295 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Capstone experience for CTEC degree and certificate, to assess and refine final skill set. Focus on developing and engaging in learning experiences to demonstrate and expand workplace skills and abilities. Development of employment-package resources and job-acquisition strategies. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Construction Technology  
BLUEPRINT READING  
CNST 106 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Construction blueprint reading for residential and light commercial. [GE]

JOB ESTIMATING AND SCHEDULING  
CNST 108 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Bid preparation activities from initial receipt of drawings and specifications, to the final submission of the bid to project owner. Scheduling of subcontractors to complete the project. Prerequisite: CNST 106 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY I  
CNST 111 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction. Including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. [GE]
CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY I LAB  
CNST 112  6 Credits  132 hours of lab  
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 111. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 111 required. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY II  
CNST 121  6 Credits  66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. Prerequisite: CNST 111. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY II LAB  
CNST 122  6 Credits  132 hours of lab  
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 121. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 121 required. Prerequisite: CNST 112. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY III  
CNST 131  6 Credits  66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. Prerequisite: CNST 121. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY III LAB  
CNST 132  6 Credits  132 hours of lab  
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 131. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 131 required. Prerequisite: CNST 122. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE  
CNST 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical  
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV  
CNST 211  6 Credits  66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. Prerequisite: CNST 131. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY IV LAB  
CNST 212  6 Credits  132 hours of lab  
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 211. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 211 required. Prerequisite: CNST 132. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY V  
CNST 221  6 Credits  66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. Concurrent enrollment Lab required. Prerequisite: CNST 211. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY V LAB  
CNST 222  6 Credits  132 hours of lab  
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 221. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 221 required. Prerequisite: CNST 212. [GE]

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY VI  
CNST 231  6 Credits  66 hours of lecture  
Basic concepts and theories of residential and commercial construction including design, finance, construction (general, mechanical, specialty), and marketing. Prerequisite: CNST 221. [GE]
CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY VI LAB  
CNST 232  6 Credits  132 hours of lab 
Application of the concepts and theories presented in CNST 231. Concurrent enrollment in CNST 231 required. Prerequisite: CNST 222. [GE] 

SPECIAL PROJECTS  
CNST 290  1 - 5 Credits  
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE] 

CPR  
CHILD CARE CPR  
CPR 033  0 Credits  6 hours of lecture  
Pediatric CPR - specifically designed for parents and child care providers. Focus is on home safety, infant and child CPR. This course fulfills the state licensing requirement for child care providers. 

Criminal Justice  
INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
CJ& 101  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Philosophy and history of criminal justice. Interrelations of police, courts, and corrections. Discussion of career opportunities and qualifications for various careers in criminal justice. Prerequisite: SOC& 101 (SOC 101) or PSYC& 100 (PSYC 101). [SE,SS] 

INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS  
CJ& 105  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
An overview of local, state and federal correctional agencies. The historical development of correctional policies and practices. The exploration of debates surrounding the role and effectiveness of criminal sentences, institutional procedures, technological developments, special populations, etc. [SE, SS] 

Dental Hygiene  
DENTAL HYGIENE COMPETENCIES LAB  
DH 013  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Application of concepts and topics presented in DH 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 212, and 213. Continued development of skills and techniques related to dental hygiene competencies. Concurrent enrollments in DH 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 212 or 213 required. 

DENTAL ANATOMY  
DH 101  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Anatomy, embryology, and histology of the human dentition and surrounding oral structures as they apply to the practice of dental hygiene. Emphasis on tooth development and associated vocabulary, tooth identification and differentiation, and tooth numbering systems. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE] 

HEAD AND NECK ANATOMY  
DH 102  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  6 hours of lab  
Embryological, histological and anatomical development of the head and neck as it applies to the practice of dental hygiene. [GE] 

ORAL HEALTH EDUCATION  
DH 103  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Development of skills essential to the dental health educator and dental health resource person. Concepts of teaching, learning and motivation for groups and individuals. [GE]
INTRODUCTION TO DENTAL MATERIALS/ASSISTING
DH 104  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Introduction to properties and manipulation of basic restorative materials including resin, bases, liners, varnishes, cements, and sealants. Introduction to four-handed chairside assisting, study model preparation and pit and fissure sealant application. Clinical practice through assisting in restorative situations. [GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES I
DH 111  6 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Basic theory and pre-clinical practice at the introductory level in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES II
DH 112  5 Credits  17 hours of lecture
Clinical practice at the introductory level in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures. Prerequisite: DH 111 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES III
DH 113  5 Credits  17 hours of lecture
Clinical practice at the introductory and development levels in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures. Prerequisite: DH 112 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES IV
DH 114  4 Credits  97 hours of lab
Clinical practice at the introductory and development levels in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures. Concurrent enrollment in DH 114L required. Prerequisite: DH 113 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

ORAL RADIOLOGY I
DH 122  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Radiographic theory, equipment, patient safety, and techniques for exposing, processing, and mounting dental radiographs. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

ORAL RADIOLOGY II
DH 123  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Second in a series on radiographic theory application and radiographic image interpretation. Continued experience in exposing, processing and mounting, and critiquing dental radiographs. Prerequisite: DH 122 and consent of the Dental Hygiene program. [GE]

ORAL RADIOLOGY III
DH 124  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Third in a series on radiographic theory application and image interpretation. Includes principles of radiation biology, quality assurance, radiation health and protection. Introduction of principles of contemporary panoramic radiographic techniques and comprehensive analysis of panoramic images. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in DH 123 and DH 143. [GE]

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY I
DH 134  2 Credits  11 hours of lecture
Introduction to restorative techniques with emphasis on placement of amalgam and clinical experience with sealant application. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]
ORAL MEDICINE  
DH 141  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Introduction to the evaluation of medical/dental histories in preparation for dental hygiene treatment. Includes the most commonly encountered oral and systemic diseases. [GE]

GENERAL AND ORAL PATHOLOGY  
DH 143  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Fundamentals of oral pathology including the inflammatory processes, tumor development, metabolic pathways and developmental disturbances. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ETHICS AND THE PROFESSION  
DH 152  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture  
Basic ethical principles, ethical problem solving methods, the Principles of Ethics of the American Dental Hygienist Association, and Washington State Laws applicable to the practice of dental hygiene. These elements will enable the student to apply professional attitudes and judgments when treating clinical patients. [GE]

SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS I  
DH 154  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture  
Issues regarding techniques and strategies for identifying, assessing, and treating patients with special needs and developing technological expertise to access special-needs information through various media. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

LOCAL ANESTHESIA & PAIN CONTROL  
DH 163  4 Credits  25 hours of lecture  33 hours of lab  
Integration of anatomy, physiology, pharmacology and the most commonly encountered emergency procedures as they apply to the administration of local anesthesia. Clinical practice in the administration of local anesthesia is a required component of the course. Weekly clinical lab practice focuses on the 8 most commonly administered injections. Prerequisite: Admission to and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.

PERIODONTICS I  
DH 171  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
Introduction to histological and clinical characteristics of normal and diseased periodontium. Introduction to tooth accumulated materials and preventive oral aids. [GE]

CARIOLOGY  
DH 172  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Presentation of cause, progression, and prevention of dental caries with an emphasis on fluoride. [GE]

NITROUS OXIDE SEDATION  
DH 174  1 Credit  8 hours of lecture  4 hours of lab  
Exploration of nitrous oxide sedation as it applies to the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene. Emphasis on patient evaluation, pharmacodynamics, and administration methods and safety issues. Minimum of three clinical patient inductions and recoveries required. Meets multi state licensure requirements for the provisions of nitrous oxide and includes 10 hours of lecture, 3 clinical, and 1 hour written final for a total of 14 hours. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

PHARMACOLOGY I  
DH 181  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture  
Introduction to the classification, pharmacodynamics, dosages, and therapeutic effects of drugs most commonly encountered or prescribed by the dental office. Topics include drugs of abuse, autonomic nervous system, gastrointestinal, respiratory, vitamin, and minerals. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the dental hygiene program. [GE]
PHARMACOLOGY II
DH 182  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Continuation of the classification, pharmacodynamics, dosages and therapeutic effects for drugs most commonly
encountered or prescribed by the dental office. Topics include antimicrobial, antifungal, and antiviral medications,
opiod and non-opioid analgesics, and cardiovascular medications. Prerequisite: DH 181. [GE]

PHARMACOLOGY III
DH 183  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Continuation of the classification, pharmacodynamics, dosages, and therapeutic effects for drugs most commonly
encountered or prescribed by the dental office. Topics include endocrine, psychotherapeutic, sedative/hypnotic,
anti-anxiety, anticonvulsants, opthalmic, anti-neoplastic, immune function, anti-Parkinson, and Alzheimer’s
disease medications. Prerequisite: DH 182. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
DH 192  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
An introduction to axiUm - the digital management system designed for dental patient records, student clinical
assessments, and radiography. Students will learn to navigate the system, enter data pertaining to clinical patient
treatment, and track clinical skills assessments. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
DH 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evalua-
tion. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of
Instructional Unit. [GE]

DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH I
DH 201  2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
A systematic approach to the prevention and control of dental disease and the promotion of oral health through
organized community efforts. Practical application of public health techniques in the assessment of the community
to establish what types of oral health programs are needed. [GE]

DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH II
DH 202  2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Continuation of Dental Public Health I. Advanced application of public health concepts to plan, implement and
evaluate oral health programs that prevent and control dental disease and promote oral health for a designated
population. [GE]

DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH III
DH 203  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Continuation of Dental Public Health II. Implementation and evaluation of oral health programs at a variety of
community settings. Formerly titled “Community Dental Health II”. [GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES V
DH 211  9 Credits  198 hours of lab
Clinical practice at the development level in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal
therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures.
Concurrent enrollment in DH 211L required. Prerequisite: DH 114 and consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.
[GE]

CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES VI
DH 212  9 Credits  198 hours of lab
Clinical practice at the development and competent levels in patient assessment, care planning, management, and
periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral diseases, and proper safety and infection control
procedures. Concurrent enrollment in DH 212L required. Prerequisite: DH 211 and Consent of the Dental Hy-
giene Program. [GE]
### CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNIQUES VII

**DH 213**  
10 Credits  
220 hours of lab  
Clinical practice at the competent level in patient assessment, care planning, management, and periodontal therapy, which includes prevention and control of oral disease, and proper safety and infection control procedures. Concurrent enrollment in DH 213L required. Prerequisite: DH 212 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY II

**DH 231**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab  
Laboratory practice in expanded duties as allowed by Washington State Law. Emphasis on placement of amalgam and composite restorations. Prerequisite: DH 134 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY III

**DH 232**  
4 Credits  
11 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab  
Clinical and laboratory practice in expanded duties as allowed by Washington State law; restorative dentistry and associated procedures, dental analgesia, local anesthetic, current dental material evaluation and product selection for use in clinical practice. Prerequisite: DH 231 and Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY IV

**DH 233**  
3 Credits  
11 hours of lecture  
44 hours of lab  
Further perfection of skills and mastery of clinical and laboratory practice in expanded duties as allowed by Washington State law. Completion of restorative capstone project, encompassing depth and breadth of knowledge acquired from supportive course work. Prerequisite: DH 172, 103, 104, 134, 231, 232 and consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS II

**DH 251**  
1 Credit  
11 hours of lecture  
Researching academic, behavioral, and clinical techniques to determine the performance necessary in all phases of patient treatment for a population with special needs. In-depth independent research on a special needs population, as it relates to dental hygiene care. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS III

**DH 252**  
1 Credit  
11 hours of lecture  
Expansion of the research in academic, behavioral, and clinical techniques through the development and presentation of a table clinic in order to determine the performance necessary in all phases of patient treatment for a population with special needs. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program. [GE]

### SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS IV

**DH 253**  
1 Credit  
11 hours of lecture  
Focus on behavioral and clinical techniques through case studies and reflection in order to appreciate issues surrounding access to care for patients with special needs. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.

### ETHICS AND PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

**DH 263**  
1 Credit  
11 hours of lecture  
Legal and ethical issues related to dental hygiene and professional and patient relationships, professional associations, state dental hygiene practice acts, professional licensing, career alternatives, and lifelong learning. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.

### PERIODONTICS II

**DH 271**  
2 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
Etiological factors in the periodontal disease process including host response, contributing and risk factors, classifications of periodontal diseases, and HIV and periodontitis. Current methods used to assess and evaluate periodontal disease in a patient. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.
PERIODONTICS III
DH 272 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Evidence-based periodontal disease treatment modalities including non-surgical and surgical procedures, modulation of the host response, antimicrobials, lasers, and reevaluation and maintenance procedures. Prerequisite: Consent of the Dental Hygiene Program.

SPECIAL PROJECTS
DH 290 1 - 15 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Diesel Technology

CUMMINS ENGINES
DIES 096 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Specialized training in Cummins engine theory, troubleshooting, tune-up, maintenance, repair, and safety.

DIESEL FUNDAMENTALS
DIES 111 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to diesel engine construction and principles of operation. Basics of physics and engineering as related to operation of diesel engines. Basic shop tools and safety. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 112 10 Credits 55 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Disassembly, inspection, assembly, and adjustment of various diesel engines used in highway and off-highway vehicles. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 111 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL ENGINES/FUEL SYSTEMS
DIES 113 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Repair, adjustment and testing procedures for diesel engines, components and systems. Introduction to fuel systems used and electronic controls used on modern diesel engines. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 114 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 114 10 Credits 55 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Test, adjust, and diagnostics of engines and maintenance practices. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 113 recommended. [GE]

DRIVE TRAINS
DIES 115 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Principles of operation and basic construction of drive train components used in on- and off-highway equipment. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 116 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 116 10 Credits 55 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Disassembly, inspection, assembly, and adjustments of drive train components. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 115 recommended. [GE]

BASIC ELECTRICAL
DIES 120 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to basic electrical fundamentals needed by technicians to diagnose and repair vehicle electrical systems. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 112. [GE]
ELECTRONIC ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
DIES 121 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to electronic engine management systems and emission technology. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 114. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in DIES 120. [GE]

ELECTRONIC VEHICLE CONTROL SYSTEMS
DIES 122 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to electronic controls used in diesel and heavy equipment. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 116. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in DIES 120. [GE]

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS
DIES 135 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Hands-on experience in recognizing, using, and troubleshooting hydraulic pumps, valves, motors, filters, hoses, piping, and fittings in hydraulic systems. [GE]

COORDINATE WORK EXPERIENCE
DIES 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
DIES 221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Charging, starting, lighting, and control circuits and components used on heavy equipment and highway trucks. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 222 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 222 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Repair and maintenance of diesel and heavy equipment. Students will participate in customer repair projects. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 221 recommended. [GE]

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS
DIES 223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Theory and principles of operation of mobile hydraulic systems. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 224 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 224 10 Credits 55 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Repair and maintenance of diesel and heavy equipment. Students will participate in customer repair projects. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 223 recommended. Prerequisite: DIES 222 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BRAKES, STEERING, AND SUSPENSION
DIES 225 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Hydraulic and air brake systems, steering and suspension used on highway trucks, and heavy equipment. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 226 recommended. [GE]

DIESEL PROCEDURES
DIES 226 10 Credits 55 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab
Repair and maintenance of diesel and heavy equipment. Students will participate in customer repair projects. Concurrent enrollment in DIES 225 recommended. Prerequisite: DIES 224 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
DIES 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Diesel. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [GE]
SPECIAL PROJECTS
DIES 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

Drama

INTRO TO THEATRE
DRMA & 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Overview of theatre. Roles of the actor, director, designers, and playwrights. Evolution of theatre through the ages. [HA, SE]

ACTING I - DRAMA
DRMA 140 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Techniques and principles of acting. [HB, SE]

ACTING II - THEATRE
DRMA 141 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Continuation of DRMA 140. Emphasis on scene study, characterization, and period styles of acting. Prerequisite: DRMA 140 (or THEA 140). [HB, SE]

ACTING III - TELEVISION
DRMA 142 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Techniques for television and film performance. Basic production realities relevant to actors. Students will perform before the cameras and, when possible, work behind them. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in DRMA 140 (or THEA 140). [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE I
DRMA 143 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
College students performing for children. Examine, produce, perform, and tour a play for children. Performances styles for children, touring scenery techniques, and tour management. Formerly THEA 143. [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE II
DRMA 144 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
College students performing for children. Examine, produce, perform, and tour a play for children. Performance styles for children, touring scenery techniques, and tour management. Prerequisite: DRMA 143 (or THEA 143). [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE III
DRMA 145 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
College students performing for children. Examine, produce, perform, and tour a play for children. Performance styles for children, touring scenery techniques and tour management. Prerequisite: DRMA 144 (or THEA 144). [HB, SE]

BASIC STAGECRAFT
DRMA 150 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Principles and techniques of scenery construction and painting. Students will also learn the use of shop tools. [HB, SE]

STAGE MAKE-UP
DRMA 152 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Design and application of stage make-up. Formerly THEA 152. [HB, SE]
PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE I
DRMA 171 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. [HB, SE]

PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE II
DRMA 172 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. Prerequisite: DRMA 171 (or THEA 171). [HB, SE]

PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE III
DRMA 173 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. Prerequisite: DRMA 172 (or THEA 172). [HB, SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
DRMA 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in the community, completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

IMPROVISATION FOR LIFE AND THEATER
DRMA 240 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to theater improvisation techniques for the stage as well as business, educational, and therapeutic settings. Topics cover role plays, theater games, ice breakers, and storytellings. Activities include lecture, demonstration, exercise, and performance. Students both lead and participate in these activities. Students build skills in creativity, spontaneity, facilitation, collaboration, performance, problem-solving, and positive, whole-brained thinking. No acting or improv experience necessary. [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE IV
DRMA 243 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Study, produce and perform a play for children. Performance styles for children, touring scenery techniques and tour management. Prerequisite: DRMA 145 (or THEA 145). [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE V
DRMA 244 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Study, produce and perform a play for children. Performance styles for children, touring scenery techniques and tour management. Prerequisite: DRMA 243 (or THEA 243). [HB, SE]

CHILDREN’S THEATRE VI
DRMA 245 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Study, produce and perform a play for children. Performance styles for children, touring scenery techniques and tour management. Prerequisite: DRMA 244 (or THEA 244). [HB, SE]

STAGE LIGHTING DESIGN
DRMA 250 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Techniques and principles of stage and TV lighting design. Use of instruments and light control systems with a special emphasis on computerized light control. [HB, SE]

PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE IV
DRMA 271 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. Prerequisite: DRMA 173 (or THEA 173). [HB, SE]
PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE V
DRMA 272  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. Prerequisite: DRMA 271 (or THEA 271). [HB, SE]

PLAY PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE VI
DRMA 273  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Practical experience with varied aspects of actual theatrical production. Acting, directing, scene construction, lighting, makeup and publicity. Class will begin the third week of the quarter. Prerequisite: DRMA 272 (or THEA 272). [HB, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
DRMA 280  1 - 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Varying topics in theatre, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
DRMA 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department in the areas of stage direction, scene lighting, costume design, make-up design, production or theatre history. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Early Childhood Education

CHILD DEVELOPMENT: BIRTH TO SIX
ECE 100  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Online course in child growth and development from birth to age six years, including physical, emotional, cultural, cognitive, and creative age-related changes. Application to early childhood programs in centers and homes. [GE]

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN
ECE 102  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Explores the theories, issues and applications of science and math concepts in activities and environments for preschool aged children. Investigates the strategies of teaching through the discovery and use of science and math curriculums in their surroundings. [GE]

INDIVIDUALIZED INSTRUCTION I
ECE 105  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Theories and practices for inclusive early childhood education programs. Explores personal perceptions of disabilities and commonly held biases and the impact of environmental influences on ability. Prerequisite: EDUC& 203 (or ECE 104). [GE]

INTRO EARLY CHIL ED
ECED&105  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Overview of the foundations of early childhood education. Examine theories defining the field, issues and trends, best practices, and program models. Observe children, professionals, and programs in action. Concurrent enrollment in ECED& 120. Prerequisite: Students must be cleared through the Washington State Department of Early Learning to volunteer with young children. Students must show evidence of a current TB test.

INDIVIDUALIZED INSTRUCTION II
ECE 106  2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Theories and practices for inclusive early childhood programs. Documents a student’s interests, strengths, and needs and develops an inclusion plan that supports those areas. Prerequisite: ECE 105. [GE]
HEALTH/NUTRITION/SAFETY
ECED&107 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Develop knowledge and skills to ensure good health, nutrition, and safety of children in group care and education programs. Recognize the signs of abuse and neglect, responsibilities for mandated reporting, and available community resources. Students may not receive credit for both ECED& 107 and ECE 103 or FLFN 105.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION WORKSHOPS
ECE 111 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
In-service and special topic seminars for those currently working with groups of young children. Each 3-week session is offered for one credit. Students may take any or all of the sessions. A maximum of six credits of ECE 111 may be applied to major area requirements for a degree in Early Childhood Education. [GE]

LITERATURE AND STORYTELLING FOR CHILDREN
ECE 116 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to the value of storytelling and the use of literature as tools in the development of children. Literature and storytelling has the ability to speak to our “souls” and it is the intent of this class to reclaim for some and validate for others the value of literature as a tool with children and for ourselves. Through small and large group discussions as well as diverse experiences, co-learners will have an opportunity to develop an understanding of book selection, delivery styles, bibliotherapy, and community resources for acquiring literature and networking with professionals in the field of Early Childhood Education. [GE]

PRACTICUM - NURTURING RELATIONSHIPS
ECED&120 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture
Apply theories of best practice in an early learning setting. Focus on developing supportive relationships while keeping children healthy and safe. Students must be cleared through the Washington State Department of Early Learning to volunteer with young children. Students must show evidence of a current TB test. Concurrent enrollment in ECED& 105.

INFANTS/TODDLERS CARE
ECED&132 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Examine the unique developmental needs of infants and toddlers. Study the role of the caregiver, relationships with families, developmentally appropriate practices, nurturing environments for infants and toddlers, and culturally relevant care.

REFLECTIVE PRACTICES IN EARLY LEARNING
ECE 133 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
A comprehensive overview and theoretical exploration of perspectives regarding multiple contexts including race, culture, ethnicity, language, class, gender, sexual orientation, atypical and typical abilities. Focus on biases that may impact learners’ work as reflective practitioners working with children and families. Focus on effective anti-bias strategies. Meets General Education transfer requirements. [GE]

FAMILY CHILD CARE
ECED&134 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Learn the basics of home/family child care program management. Topics include licensing requirements, business management, relationship building, health, safety, and nutrition, guiding behavior and promoting growth and development.

PARTNERSHIPS WITH FAMILIES IN EARLY CARE & E
ECE 135 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Developing effective partnerships with families in early care and education programs. Topics include family-centered theories and practices related to welcoming families and building relationships, communicating, working through conflicts, honoring diversity, family involvement and support, and parent education. [GE]
**ADMIN EARLY LRNG PROG**
ECED&139  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
An overview of components necessary for child care personnel (family child care providers and center directors) to open, operate, and manage early learning programs that meet licensing, accreditation and other quality standards with a focus on program and administration and operations.

**CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT**
ECED&160  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
An investigation of learning theory and its relationship to curriculum development for young children. Students will focus on methods for planning and evaluating developmentally appropriate curriculum to facilitate development in the areas of language, fine/gross motor, social-emotional, cognitive and creative expression based on the interests and cultures of families and children. Prerequisite: ECED& 105, ECED& 120, EDUC& 130, ECE 133 and ECE 132.

**ENVIRONMENTS - YOUNG CHILD**
ECED&170  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
This course will offer a broad perspective and exploration of planning physical space appropriate to children's cognitive, physical, and socio-emotional development. Students will develop an understanding of the role of environments on children's learning and behavior including schedules, materials, room arrangement, and center-based learning. We will learn to incorporate aspects of diversity and inclusion through the environment.

**LANG/LITERACY DEVELOP**
ECED&180  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Teaching strategies for language acquisition and literacy skill development examined at each developmental stage (birth-age 8) through the four interrelated areas of speaking, listening, writing, and reading.

**OBSERVATION/ASSESSMENT**
ECED&190  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Practice collecting and presenting observation data of children, teaching practices and learning centers in an early childhood setting.

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE**
ECE 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluations. Completion of, or concurrent in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: ECE 121, 209 and 210, and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEARNING EXPERIENCES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN II**
ECE 211  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Further develop curriculum planning processes with a special emphasis on scheduling and project approach planning using observations of children's play and knowledge of child development. Areas of study include science, math, group experiences, music/movement, and outdoors. Conduct case studies and provide peer support and feedback. Concurrent enrollment in ECE 212 required. Prerequisite: ECE 209, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEARNING EXP FOR YOUNG CHILDREN II LAB**
ECE 212  3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Lab experience in Early Childhood Education Laboratory School. Plan, implement and analyze plans in relation to relevant topics in ECE 211. Concurrent enrollment in ECE 211 required. Prerequisite: ECE 210, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEARNING EXPERIENCES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN III**
ECE 213  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Further develop curriculum planning processes with special emphasis on emergent and integrated thematic approaches while applying knowledge of multiple intelligences. Areas of study include parent/teacher relationships, teacher development stages, staff communication and relationships. In-depth study of individual and cultural
diversity as related to knowledge of child development. Concurrent enrollment in ECE 214 required. Prerequisite: ECE 211, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEARNING EXP FOR YOUNG CHILDREN III LAB**
ECE 214 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Lab experiences in Early Childhood Education Laboratory School. Plan, implement and analyze plans in relation to relevant topics in ECE 213. Concurrent enrollment in ECE 213 required. Prerequisite: ECE 212, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**EARLY CHILDHOOD SEMINAR**
ECE 215 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Seminar on professionalism, ethics and issues in teaching and administration. Concurrent enrollment in ECE 199, 15 hours per week required as field placement for students in teaching degree program. Prerequisite: ECE 214, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**
ECE 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Early Childhood Education as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**
ECE 290 1 - 3 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Economics**

**INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS**
ECON 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of economics. Key topics include current economic issues and processes related to ways individuals, groups, and whole societies produce, distribute, and utilize economic resources. This course is good preparation for the advanced Microeconomics and Macroeconomics courses. Credit not allowed for both Economics 101 and Economics 110. [SE, SS]

**INTRODUCTION TO THE GLOBAL ECONOMY**
ECON 110 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to economic concepts and their use in the global economy. Topics include basic microeconomics and macroeconomics, international trade, balance of payments, exchange rates, international institutions, energy, war, and terrorism. Intended for economics and non-economics majors. This course is an alternative for Economics 101, with additional topics including in-depth study of international economic issues. Credit not allowed for both Economics 101 and Economics 110. [SE, SS]

**INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS**
ECON 120 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
International economics, for both economics majors and non-economic majors, emphasizes the fundamental economic concepts for understanding today’s global economy. Topics include the basic concepts and tools of international economic analysis, including trade, trade policy, trading blocs, protectionism, exchange rate determination, managing currencies, multi-national corporations, labor, developing countries, and the environment. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ECON 101. [SE, SS]

**MICRO ECONOMICS**
ECON&201 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Essential market processes, structures, issues, and variables governing how individuals, firms and governmental entities allocate resources, produce and distribute goods and services, determine prices, evaluate trade-offs and effectively compete and grow. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or MATH 095 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE, SS]
MACRO ECONOMICS
ECON&202  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Broad economic principles, issues, structures, processes, and variables governing the dynamics of the United States and global economies. Problems of economic organization, market processes, role of government in the economy and society, money and banking processes and issues, measurement and determination of economic aggregates, fiscal and monetary policies, economic growth and development and international trade. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or MATH 095 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE, SS]

SELECTED TOPICS
ECON 280  1 - 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Focus on selected topics in Economics. Because the course varies in theme and content, it is repeatable for credit. [GE, SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ECON 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Education

CHILD DEVELOPMENT
EDUC&115  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Build a functional understanding of the foundation of child development, prenatal to early adolescence. Focus on the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of children, reflective of cross cultural and global perspectives. Develop skills in: observing and documenting child growth and development, identifying theory in practice, and critical reflection of assumptions.

GUIDING BEHAVIOR
EDUC&130  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Developing observational and interpretive skills in the guidance of young children. Specific approaches and guidance techniques. Focus on communication and negotiation skills. Curriculum planning from a developmental multicultural perspective.

SCHOOL AGE CARE
EDUC&136  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Develop skills to provide developmentally appropriate and culturally relevant activities and care, specifically, preparing the environment, implementing curriculum, building relationships, guiding academic/social skill development, and community outreach.

CHILD/FAMILY/COMMUNITY
EDUC&150  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
An ecological perspective of the family and the socialization of children. Areas of focus include an examination of family structures, historical and economic perspectives, stressors, family dynamics and culture and the resulting impact on families participating in early childhood programs. Students may not receive credit for both ECE 202 and EDUC& 150. [HR]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
EDUC 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in education. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION
EDUC&201 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Overview of education as a discipline, a philosophy, and a profession. Recommended for future teachers and paraprofessionals. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 210 required. [SE]

EXCEPTIONAL CHILD
EDUC&203 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to various topics regarding children with special needs and exploration of concepts of inclusion and individualized instruction. [GE]

INTRODUCTORY FIELD EXPERIENCE
EDUC 210 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Orientation to teaching and life in the American system of schooling. Supervised volunteer field experience with a weekly, one-hour seminar. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC& 201 required. [GE]

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN - BASIC
EMT 103 10 Credits 66 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
120 hours of training in emergency procedures and 10 hours of in-hospital observation. Each lesson provides for supervised practice of skills taught in that lesson. As required by the DOT, this course is under the supervision of a physician and lay-coordinator. Meets the requirements of State EMT certification. Must be 18 years of age and have proof of current Healthcare Provider Level CPR (CPR 032) or acquire within the first two weeks of the course. Immunizations must be up-to-date. Students must purchase text available at Clark College Bookstore. Bring text to class. [GE]

Engineering

HP GRAPHING CALCULATOR
ENGR 080 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic and advanced calculator function. Graphing matrices, statistics, conversions, programming and directories are included. Additional topics are covered as required. Developed to help students become more proficient using their HP calculators. Prerequisite: “C” or better in MATH 030. [SE]

ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE ORIENTATION
ENGR 101 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Orientation for students interested in Engineering and Computer Science. Topics include effective planning, communication, teamwork, and exposure to Engineering and Computer Science educational/career opportunities and challenges. Credit not allowed for both ENGR 101 and CSE 101. [SE]

INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN
ENGR&104 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Introduction to the engineering method of problem solving through guided Engineering design projects. Focus on developing group skills, understanding the effects of different learning styles, producing strategies for innovation, and fostering creativity in problem solving. Cannot receive credit for both ENGR& 104 and PHSC 104. [NS, SE]

INTRO TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING
ENGR 107 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to general aerospace industry topics: lift, drag, propulsion, performance, stability and control, design, and testing. Includes a team approach to design activities such as paper aircraft design and high powered rocket construction. Prerequisite: ENGR& 104 (or ENGR 110) or consent of Instructor. [SE]
INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING
ENGR 109 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to the engineering profession: its branches, principles, and practices. Engineering problem-solving, methods of analysis and design, and an introduction to engineering fundamentals. Prerequisite: MATH 103 or equivalent, and completion of, or concurrent enrollment in MATH 111 or equivalent. [SE]

ENGINEERING SKETCHING AND VISUALIZATION
ENGR 113 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Engineering communication and graphics through freehand sketching. Visualization and development of orthographic theory, scales, and lettering. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 095. [SE]

GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING
ENGR 115 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Basics of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing: what it is and why use it, GDT symbols and their use, maximum and least material conditions, datums, and geometric characteristics. AutoCAD will be used to dimension drawings using GDT. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 113 and either ENGR 140 or ENGR 150. [SE]

INTRO TO ELECTRICAL/COMPUTER SCI & ENGINEERI
ENGR 120 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Introduction to electrical engineering, computer science and engineering processes, principles, problem-solving techniques, and contemporary tools. Application of in-class learning to hands-on projects and exploration of current industry trends and implications. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 103. [SE]

FIELD SURVEY I
ENGR 121 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Basic theory of surveying, measurement and calculation. Topics include: measurement and determination of boundaries, areas, and shapes; location through traversing techniques; error theory; compass adjustments; public land system; use of programmable calculators; and principles of measurements of distances, elevation and angles. Concurrent enrollment in ENGR 121 lab required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 151 (or MATH 113). [SE]

BASIC SOLIDWORKS
ENGR 150 4 Credits 16 hours of lecture 55 hours of lab
Parametric solids modeling with SolidWorks, covering the breadth of the software at a basic level. Create part, assembly, and drawing files, including design tables and multiple configurations. Recommended for anyone with good computer skills. [SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
ENGR 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS
ENGR&204 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Basic concepts of AC and DC electrical circuits. Analyze and design voltage and current relationships for series and parallel RLC circuit. Use of Kirchhoff’s laws, Thevenin/Norton theorems, Operational Amplifier circuits, and Step/Natural/Steady-State circuit response. Use of test and measurement equipment in a laboratory setting. Prerequisite: MATH& 152 (or MATH 211). [SE]

STATICS
ENGR&214 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Solution of two and three dimensional vector systems using vector algebra notation and free-body diagrams. Friction, centroids, moment of inertia, radius of gyration, and loads involved in structures, machines, and trusses. Prerequisite: MATH& 152 (or MATH 211). [SE]
AUTOCAD CUSTOMIZATION
ENGR 214 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Advanced AutoCAD development. Customization and programming AutoLISP. Prerequisite: ENGR 114 or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

DYNAMICS
ENGR&215 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles and rigid bodies. Force/acceleration, work/energy and impulse/momentum problem solving techniques will be applied to two and three dimensional systems. Prerequisite: ENGR& 214 and MATH 152 or (ENGR 211 and MATH 211). [SE]

MATERIALS SCIENCE
ENGR 221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Basic structure and properties of materials. Phase equilibrium and transformations. Mechanical properties, electronic structure, thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties. Prerequisite: CHEM& 142 (or CHEM 132). [SE]

THERMODYNAMICS
ENGR&224 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Explores the fundamentals of thermodynamics. Investigates the thermodynamic properties of matter with emphasis on ideal and real gases and introduces the concepts of heat and work. Defines the first and second laws of thermodynamics and explores their impact with examples. Uses thermodynamic cycles to apply the concepts of learned and relates the principles to applications. Prerequisite: MATH 211 and PHYS 201. [SE]

MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
ENGR&225 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Concepts of stress and strain for deformable objects. Axial, torsional and bending loading, combined loadings. Column loading and stability with other applied topics. Prerequisite: ENGR 211 or ENGR& 214, and MATH 211 or MATH& 152. [SE]

MANUFACTURING PROCESSES
ENGR 239 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to manufacturing processes, emphasizing methods and practices used when machining, welding, and fabricating metals and related materials. [SE]

APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS
ENGR 240 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Numerical solutions to problems in engineering and science using modern scientific computing tools. Application of mathematical judgment in selecting computational algorithms and communicating results. Use of MATLAB programming for numerical computation. Completion or concurrent enrollment in MATH 215. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 153, ENGR 109, or ENGR 120, or consent of Instructional Unit.

DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN
ENGR 250 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Digital logic design, testing and implementation, including Boolean Algebra, Karnaugh map and design of logic circuits to solve practical problems using sequential/combinational/synchronous/asynchronous circuits, application of standard SSI/MSI/LSI logic systems, design/test/implement development cycle and Hardware Description Language (HDL). Cannot receive credit for both ENGR 237 and ENGR 250. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 120 (or CSE 120). [SE]

ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND SIGNALS
ENGR 252 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Continuation of Electrical Circuits. Analysis and design of RLC circuits in sinusoidal steady state, complex-frequency domain of linear and lumped parameter circuits, active/passive filter circuits, poly phase and two-port circuits. Application of Fourier series, Fourier transforms and computer tools in circuit analysis. Prerequisite: ENGR& 204 (or ENGR 251). [SE]
SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS
ENGR 253 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Concepts and applications in signal processing and linear system theory. Utilization of Fourier Analysis in both
continuous and discrete time signals and systems. Role of sampling and the process of reconstructing a continuous-
time signal from its samples and basics of communication systems. Application of Laplace transform and Z-trans-
form. Prerequisite: ENGR 252. [SE]

DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND MICROPROCESSORS
ENGR 270 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 33 hours of lab
Continuation of the Digital Design sequence. Covering synchronous/asynchronous state machines, shift registers,
arithmetic circuits and devices, microprocessor internal and system architecture, design and subsystem interfacing,
assembly language, and programmable logic devices, design for test, documentation standards, and use of computer-
based tools. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGR 250. [SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
ENGR 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in Engineering. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect
new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ENGR 290 1 - 6 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of
Instructional Unit. [GE]

English

WRITING FUNDAMENTALS
ENGL 097 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Emphasis on writing complete, correct sentences and unified, coherent paragraphs and short essays. Learn to build
writing skills through pre-writing, drafting, revising, and editing, and develop analytical habits of mind, reading
comprehension strategies, and digital literacy skills. Short essays and selected readings will be assigned. Concurrent
enrollment in READ 087 if score on college reading skills placement test recommends it. Prerequisite: Recommending score on college writing skills placement test for ENGL 097.

WRITING FUNDAMENTALS
ENGL 098 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Emphasis on expository writing and increasing control of grammar and mechanics. Skills include summarizing and
writing essays. Students develop skills through pre-writing, drafting, revising, and editing. In-class and out-of-class
essays required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 097, or recommending score on the College writ-
ing skills placement test for ENGL 098.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION I
ENGL&101 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Exposition and argument, emphasizing critical thinking in response to electronic and print texts. Focus on ex-
ploring, developing, and communicating ideas in a voice appropriate to the audience. Students strengthen skills
through pre-writing, drafting, revising, and editing. In-class and out-of-class essays required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 098 taken at 5 credits or recommending score on the writing skills placement test for
ENGL 101. [C, SE]

ENGLISH COMPOSITION II
ENGL&102 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continued studies in exposition and argument emphasizing the research paper. Focus on analysis and synthesis of
 electronic and print texts in the context of supporting the writer’s ideas with appropriate documentation. Students
refine skills through pre-writing, drafting, revising, and editing. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL
101. [C, SE]
ADVANCED ENGLISH COMPOSITION
ENGL 103 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Emphasis on composing essays on complex ideas of cultural importance. Assignments based on reading and research in art, science, philosophy, and politics. Prerequisite: ENGL& 102 (or ENGL 102). [C, SE]

ENGLISH GRAMMAR
ENGL 105 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Description and analysis of the structure of English language, using traditional grammar and syntax. Designed to fulfill the grammar requirement for English majors seeking Washington State teacher certification in English. [SE]

WRITING ABOUT FILM
ENGL 108 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Focus on writing effective research essays analyzing international films. Emphasis on the composition process and the development of writing skills and evaluation sources, including prewriting, drafting, revising, editing, and documenting. Introduction to film terminology and techniques and the major approaches used in writing essays about films, including film history, national cinemas, genres, auteurs, and formalism, and ideological studies. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENGL& 101. [C, SE]

WRITING ABOUT THE SCIENCES
ENGL 109 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continued studies in writing expository essays, focusing on topics in the life sciences and physical sciences. Emphasis on critical reading of published scientific research and appropriate use of peer-reviewed journals to support the writer's ideas. Expanding academic writing skills of pre-writing, drafting, revising, editing, and documenting. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101). [C, SE]

COMPOSITION FOR LITERATURE
ENGL 110 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continued studies in writing essays of exposition and argument emphasizing the interpretation of literature, with focus on critical reading of literary texts using theories and appropriate use of documented sources to support the writer's ideas. Expanding academic writing skills of pre-writing, drafting, revising, editing, and documenting. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101). [C, SE]

CREATIVE WRITING
ENGL 121 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Students may restrict themselves to writing poetry, short stories, plays or may choose to work in several forms. Helps students determine what they will say and how they will say it. Prerequisite: A grade of "B" or better in ENGL 098, a grade of "C" or better in ENGL 099, or recommending score on the college writing skills placement test for ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101). [HB, SE]

FICTION WRITING
ENGL 125 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Fundamentals of writing fiction with an emphasis on short fiction. Develops skills for critiquing student fiction. Writing Workshop format. [HB, SE]

POETRY WRITING
ENGL 126 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Class discussion of student work, development of tools for self-criticism, and strategies for getting poetry published. [HB, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING
ENGL 127 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
An introduction to creative nonfiction writing, with an emphasis on writing from personal experience. Development of polished pieces of nonfiction; class discussion of student writing; reading and discussion of examples of the genre; writing exercises to develop key elements of craft; strategies for self-editing and revision. Forms of nonfiction covered include memoir, literary journalism, and personal essay. [HB]
INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE
ENGL 130  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
An introduction to poetry, fiction, and dramatic literature, and to the language and principles of literary analysis. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
ENGL 131  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of poetry, poetic forms, and the language and principles of literary analysis. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO DRAMATIC LITERATURE
ENGL 132  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of drama as both literature and theater, from historical, philosophical and artistic perspectives. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO FICTION
ENGL 133  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of fiction in both short story and novel form, including classic and contemporary examples. Introduction to the language and principles of literary analysis. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL WRITING
ENGL 135  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Introduction to principles for developing work-world documents, with emphasis on writing business letters, memos, resumes, instructions, summaries, proposals, and informal reports. For students of all scientific, technical, and professional fields. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENGL 098 taken at 5 credits, or recommending score on COMPASS. [C, SE]

WOMEN IN LITERATURE
ENGL 140  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and drama written by women reflecting the female experience. [HA, SE]

SCIENCE FICTION AND FANTASY
ENGL 143  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of speculative fiction from fantasy to hard science with attempts to define its particular qualities and place in modern literature. [HA, SE]

DETECTIVE FICTION
ENGL 145  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to detective fiction, its typical styles and techniques, its interactive nature, and its capacity for social critique. Topics include early detective authors and the evolution of the popular image of the detective in American and British cultures. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY
ENGL 150  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of significant world myths, including their sources and literary expressions. [HA, SE]

THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE
ENGL 152  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of the varied genres of Biblical literature from literary, historical, and cultural perspectives. [HA, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO THE NOVEL
ENGL 156  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of the novel from historical, artistic, and thematic perspectives. Introduction to the language and principles of literary analysis. [HA, SE]

WRITING FOR THE WEB
ENGL 160  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
A survey of best practices for creating reader-centered, purpose-driven web communications: problem solving through the writing process, designing for interactivity, collaborating with other creators and shareholders, measu-
ing and analyzing web metrics, and practicing legal and ethical standards. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
ENGL 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
For students interested in careers that emphasize writing, co-op work experience offers credit for supervised work in writing-related jobs. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
ENGL 212 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Developing proficiency in written and oral communications appropriate for business by composing, organizing, and editing letters, reports, memos, emails, and presentations from a variety of business cases and managerial interviews. Emphasis on team work, collaboration, diversity, intercultural communication, and the delivery of oral presentations, using specialized software. Same as BUS 211. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101) or consent of Instructional Unit. [C, GE, SE]

TECHNICAL WRITING
ENGL&235 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Study of advanced writing skills for typical work-world documents in a business/technical environment, with emphasis on document format, audience analysis, correspondence, formal and informal reports, research, and documentation. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 or ENGL 135. [C, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO QUEER LITERATURE
ENGL 254 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
An introductory survey of literature relevant to the gay, lesbian, bisexual, and trans communities and their historical predecessors from pre-modern times to the present. Prerequisite: College level reading and writing recommended. [HA, SE]

WORLD LITERATURE
ENGL 260 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Masterpieces of the Ancient World through the fourteenth century. Literature is read within its historical and cultural setting. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

WORLD LITERATURE
ENGL 261 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Masterpieces from the fifteenth century through the eighteenth century. Literature is read within its historical and cultural settings. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

WORLD LITERATURE
ENGL 262 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Masterpieces of world literature from the nineteenth century through the contemporary period. Literature is read within its historical and cultural settings. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

BRITISH LITERATURE
ENGL 264 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Classics of British literature from the eighth to the seventeenth century. Literature is read within its historical and cultural settings. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

BRITISH LITERATURE
ENGL 265 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Classics of British literature from the seventeenth to the nineteenth century. Literature is read within its historical and cultural setting. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]
BRITISH LITERATURE
ENGL 266 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Classics of British literature from the nineteenth century to the present. Literature is read within its historical and cultural settings. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

AMERICAN MULTICULTURAL LIT
ENGL 267 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of American multicultural writing from Civil Rights era to the present. Emphasis on writings as a “window” to American ethnic experience, culture, and history within larger American historical contexts, encouraging students to develop understanding of political, social, and historic climate as it helps shape and is shaped by literature. [HA, SE]

AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENGL 268 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of American writing from the colonial period to the Civil War. Literature is read within its historical and cultural setting. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

AMEERICAN LITERATURE
ENGL 269 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of American writing from the Civil War through World War I. Literature is read within its historical and cultural setting. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENGL 270 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of American writing from World War I to the present. Literature is read within its historical and cultural setting. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LITERATURE
ENGL 271 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Focus on writing from and about the Pacific Northwest to explore how the region is defined, imagined, and represented in literature, and the development of regionalism, national and regional histories and other identity-producing media. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 recommended.

INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE
ENGL 272 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Readings of selected tragedy, comedy and historical plays of Shakespeare. Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (ENGL 101) recommended. [HA, SE]

ADVANCED FICTION WRITING
ENGL 275 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Continuation of introductory creative writing courses. Advancement of the fundamentals of writing fiction with an emphasis on short fiction. Further development of skills for critiquing student fiction and participation in the larger literary world through publication, presentation, or other mediums. Writing workshop format. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 121, 122, 125, 126, or 127 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

ADVANCED POETRY WRITING
ENGL 276 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Continuation of ENGL 126. Further development of the principles of writing and marketing poetry. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in on of the following: ENGL 121, 122, 123, or 126. [HB, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY PUBLICATION
ENGL 277 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to publication strategies and editing of short fiction, poetry, and creative non-fiction. Topics include study of current literary journals to aid in building a vision for Clark's art and literary journal, Phoenix, and work on production tasks related to Phoenix. Intended for Phoenix literary staff, creative writing students, and others interested in the literary publication and editing. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL& 101. [HB]
SELECTED TOPICS
ENGL 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in English. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ENGL 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

English as a Non-Native Language

INTERMEDIATE WRITING AND APPLIED GRAMMAR
ENL 081 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Skill building through exercises in grammar, writing responses to assigned readings, and planning, organizing, drafting, and revising sentences and paragraphs. Particular emphasis on correction and practice of sentence-level grammar. Intended for non-native English writers. Concurrent enrollment in Reading 081 and ENL 082 is strongly recommended for any student; concurrent enrollment required for international program students to maintain credit level unless alternatives are approved by International Programs office. Prerequisite: TOEFL iBT 32-39, TOEFL Paper 400-429, IELTS Level 4, Compass ESL 65-79, Compass Writing 13-33/Reading 31-52, or SLEP 42; or permission of department.

INTERMEDIATE ORAL COMMUNICATION
ENL 082 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Focus on appropriate oral communication skills both inside and outside the classroom. Pronunciation and grammar accuracy as well as fluency will be developed. Intended for non-native English speakers. Concurrent enrollment required in READ 081 and ENL 081 for international program students or approval by International Programs office. Prerequisite: TOEFL iBT 32-39, TOEFL Paper 400-429, IELTS Level 4, Compass ESL 65-79, Compass Writing 13-33/Reading 31-52, or SLEP 42; or permission of department.

ADVANCED WRITING AND APPLIED GRAMMAR
ENL 091 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Skills developed through exercises in grammar, writing responses to assigned readings, and planning, organizing, drafting, and revising paragraphs and basic essays. Particular emphasis on correction and practice of sentence-level grammar. Intended for non-native English writers. Concurrent enrollment in READ 083 and ENL 092 required for international students or approval by International Programs office. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENL 081 or DVED 094; or TOEFL iBT 40-48, or TOEFL Paper 430-459, or IELTS Level 4.5, or STEP-Eiken Gr. 2, or Compass ESL 80-91, or Compass Writing 34-48; or permission of department.

ADVANCED ORAL COMMUNICATION
ENL 092 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Focus on appropriate oral communication skills for college-level classes. Pronunciation and grammar accuracy as well as fluency will be developed. Intended for non-native English speakers. Concurrent enrollment required for international program students or approval by International Programs office. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENL 081 or DVED 094; or TOEFL iBT 40-48, or TOEFL Paper 430-459, or IELTS Level 4.5, STEP-Eiken Gr. 2, Compass ESL 80-91, or Compass Writing 34-48; or permission of department.

UPPER ADVANCED GRAMMAR
ENL 100 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Grammar review and application to writing expository essays and informative summaries. Intended for non-native English writers. Topics include writing and editing complex sentences using appropriate language and academic style. Students must also enroll in ENGL 098; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 098 and ENL 100 required for international program students or approval by International Programs office. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENL 091 or ENGL 097; one of the following entry scores: TOEFL iBT 49-60, TOEFL Paper 460-499, IELTS Level 5, Compass ESL 92-100, or Compass Writing 49-77; or permission of department. [GE]
COLLEGE GRAMMAR SUPPORT
ENL 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Grammar review and application to writing persuasive essays, informative summaries, and critiques of college-level academic articles. Intended for non-native English writers. Topics include writing and editing complex sentences using appropriate language and academic style. Students must be enrolled in ENGL& 101; concurrent enrollment in ENGL& 101 and ENL 101 required for international program students in Level D or approval by International Programs office. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 098; or TOEFL iBT 61-67, or TOEFL Paper 500-519, or IELTS Level 5.5, or SLEP 53+; or Compass Writing 78+ and Compass Reading below 74. [GE]

English as a Second Language

ESL SPECIAL TOPICS
ESL 005 1 - 10 Credits 88 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Variable topics in ESL and content to reflect the selected topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule.

ESL LISTENING AND SPEAKING, LEVEL I
ESL 011 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
ESL level 1 students will learn to comprehend the gist of short, face-to-face oral communications spoken at slower rates on familiar topics concerning family, community and work with a low level of ease through frequent use of repetition or rephrasing. Students completing this course will be able to speak well-rehearsed words and phrases in familiar, highly structured settings, with limited comprehensibility. Prerequisite: CASAS placement test score of 180 or below.

ESL READING AND WRITING, LEVEL I
ESL 012 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
ESL level 1 students will learn to slowly and with some effort comprehend words in short, simple texts to accomplish simple, well-defined, structured reading activities. Students completing this course will be able to write individual words, simple phrases and very simple sentences slowly, but with some effort and errors, to accomplish highly structured writing activities in familiar, comfortable settings. Prerequisite: CASAS placement test score of 180 or below.

ESL LISTENING AND SPEAKING, LEVEL II
ESL 021 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
ESL level 2 students will learn to comprehend the gist of simple, face-to-face oral communications completing highly structured tasks with pre-taught vocabulary, slow speech, and visual aids on familiar topics concerning family, community and work with some level of ease through frequent use of repetition or rephrasing. Students completing this course will be able to speak well-rehearsed phrases and simple sentences in familiar, highly structured settings, with occasional hesitation and inaccuracy. Prerequisite: ESL 011 and 012 or CASAS placement score of 181 to 190.

ESL READING AND WRITING, LEVEL II
ESL 022 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
ESL level 2 students will learn to slowly comprehend words in small blocks of simple texts with some repetition and errors to independently accomplish simple, well-defined, structured reading activities. Students completing this course will be able to write simple sentences to independently accomplish highly structured writing activities in a few familiar, comfortable settings. Prerequisite: ESL 011 and 012 or CASAS placement score of 181 to 190.

ESL LISTENING AND SPEAKING, LEVEL III
ESL 031 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
ESL level 3 students will learn to listen for structured, well-defined purposes to maintain personal conversations, acquire information or complete basic transactions in-person or in short telephone conversations with simplified language through frequent use of clarification strategies, using short, sometimes inaccurate utterances and a high level of visual or verbal support. Students completing this course will be able to speak with relative ease with some
inaccuracies or non-standard speech in familiar one-on-one settings. Prerequisite: ESL 021 and 022 or CASAS placement test score of 191 to 200.

**ESL READING AND WRITING, LEVEL III**

**ESL 032** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 3 students will learn to comprehend small blocks of simple texts slowly but easily with few errors to independently accomplish simple, well-defined, structured reading activities. Students completing this course will be able to write several simple sentences on familiar topics, with some effort but with few errors, to independently accomplish simple, well-defined, structured writing activities in a few familiar, comfortable settings. Prerequisite: ESL 021 and 022 or CASAS placement test score of 191 to 200.

**ESL LISTENING AND SPEAKING, LEVEL IV**

**ESL 041** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 4 students will learn to comprehend and respond to most basic background information, everyday transaction and simple routine tasks, but have difficulty understanding full details on less familiar topics. Students completing this course will be able to speak fluently and relatively accurately in familiar contexts with a moderately high level of support. Their speaking will usually be understood by a skilled, supportive listener. Prerequisite: ESL 031 and 032 or CASAS placement test score of 201 to 210.

**ESL READING AND WRITING, LEVEL IV**

**ESL 042** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 4 students will learn to quickly and accurately read and comprehend words and word groups in multiple pages of simple text in familiar contexts to independently accomplish simple well-defined, structured reading and writing activities in a few familiar settings. Students completing this course will be able to write short, structured paragraphs on familiar topics with some effort but with few errors. Prerequisite: ESL 031 and 032 or CASAS placement test score of 201 to 210.

**ESL LISTENING AND SPEAKING, LEVEL V**

**ESL 051** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 5 students will learn to comprehend relatively unstructured, moderate-length conversations and presentations in somewhat complex, unfamiliar situations with non-adjusted language understanding some main ideas, and details. Students completing this course will be able to speak fluently and accurately in some unfamiliar contexts with some support. Their speaking will generally be understood by a skilled, supportive listener. Prerequisite: ESL 041 and 042 or CASAS placement test score of 211 to 220.

**ESL READING AND WRITING, LEVEL V**

**ESL 052** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 5 students will learn to read and comprehend a variety of texts at an appropriate pace and with good comprehension to independently accomplish structured reading activities in a variety of familiar settings. Students completing this course will be able to write simple narrative, informative, or expressive texts of a few short paragraphs and steps with some effort, but with few errors to independently accomplish well-defined, structured writing activities for varied audiences in familiar settings. Prerequisite: ESL 041 and 042 or CASAS placement test score of 211 to 220.

**ESL LEVEL 6A LISTENING AND SPEAKING**

**ESL 061** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 6A students will learn to function relatively independently in many social and work situations comprehending relatively unstructured conversations requiring integration of some data sources with limited need for guidance. Students completing this course will be able to speak fluently and accurately in most contexts with minimal support. Their speaking will sometimes be understood by an unskilled, unsupportive listener. Prerequisite: ESL 051 and 052 or CASAS placement test score of 221 to 227.

**ESL LEVEL 6A READING AND WRITING**

**ESL 062** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 6A students will learn to read and comprehend multipart texts at an appropriate pace with enough comprehension to independently accomplish structured, fairly complex reading activities in a variety of familiar and a few
novel settings. Students completing this course will be able to write a variety of texts including some complex sentence structures and multiple paragraphs with few errors for a variety of purposes independently accomplishing structured writing in familiar and a few novel settings. Prerequisite: ESL 051 and 052 or CASAS score of 221 to 227.

**ESL LEVEL 6B LISTENING AND SPEAKING**

ESL 063 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 6B students will learn to function independently in most social and work situations and comprehend relatively complex and unstructured oral input at normal speed integrating and summarizing several data sources with limited need for guidance and few errors. Students completing this course will be able to speak fluently and accurately with most familiar and unfamiliar audiences with minimal support. Student speech can generally be understood by an unsupportive, unskilled listener despite student lack of full comfort and ease. Prerequisite: ESL 061 and 062 or CASAS placement test score of 228 to 235.

**ESL LEVEL 6B READING AND WRITING**

ESL 064 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

ESL level 6B students will learn to read and comprehend dense or multipart texts at an appropriate pace and with good comprehension to independently accomplish structured, complex reading activities in a variety of familiar and some novel settings. Students completing this course will be able to write a variety of texts including more complex sentence structures and multiple paragraphs easily with few errors for a wide variety of purposes independently accomplishing structured, fairly complex writing in a variety of familiar and some novel settings. Prerequisite: ESL 061 and 062 or CASAS placement test score 228 to 235.

**I-BEST SUPPORT**

ESL 071 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture

Provides Basic Skills students extra instruction and support for success in their I-BEST designated classes. Reviews important concepts and vocabulary introduced during I-BEST classes. Provide opportunities to develop culturally unfamiliar customer service and interaction skills needed to be successful in I-BEST occupations. Prerequisite: Admission into an I-BEST program.

**ESL SELECTED TOPICS**

ESL 080 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture

Course will focus on selected ESL topics. Course theme and content will change to reflect the new topic. Because of the variations, this course is repeatable for credit for different topics.

---

**Environmental Science**

**INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

ENVS 109 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Introduction to scientific inquiry using the foundations of physical, earth and life sciences. Focus on developing the skills to answer basic questions about scientific phenomena through scientific investigations and the ability to assist and guide others through this process. Designed for non-science majors and addressing the curriculum needs of early childhood educators. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 030. [NS]

**INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS**

ENVS 211 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

First of a three-course sequence in Environmental Science. Introduction to environmental topics including environmental modeling and problem solving, sustainability, the scientific method, biodiversity, ecosystem organization, energy flow, material cycling, population growth, natural selection, island biogeography, ecological succession, and resource management. [SE]

**FIELD STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

ENVS 218 1 - 7 Credits 22 hours of lecture 110 hours of lab

Learning field techniques for research in environmental science, interacting with scientists and others working in the field, and participating in the collection of research data. Topics include the interactions between scientists and other land managers in our natural environments. Projects vary depending on student interest and current work in
the field area visited. Prerequisite: 5 credits in any Environmental Science, Geology or BIOL 101, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 150, 208, 221, 222, 223, 224 or BIOL& 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE: PROBLEM SOLVING
ENVS 221  5 Credits  33 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Second of a three-course sequence in Environmental Science. Introduction to applied techniques in environmental science including: environmental sampling design and measurement, environmental assessment and mitigation, and environmental modeling and problem solving. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in ENVS 211. [SE]

ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS
ENVS 231  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Examines the relationship between industrial civilization and the natural environment by exploring underlying ecological philosophies and the economic and political processes by which environmental decisions are made. Emphasis on critical thinking and evaluating alternative points of view. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
ENVS 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Family Life - Parent & Child

INDEPENDENT LIVING
FLPC 080  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Provides foster parents with the knowledge and skills necessary to assess the readiness of, and prepare adolescents for, independent living.

PARENT AND INFANT
FLPC 101  1 - 2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Parent participation class for parents and their babies, newborn to walking. Includes discussions on infant development, child care practices, and parenting techniques. Guided interaction between parent and baby. Activities to stimulate baby’s development. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393.

PARENT AND INFANT
FLPC 102  1 - 2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Parent participation class for parents and their babies, newborn to walking. Includes discussions on infant development, child care practices, and parenting techniques. Guided interaction between parent and baby. Activities to stimulate baby’s development. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393.

PARENT/INFANT
FLPC 103  1 - 2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Parent participation class for parents and their babies, newborn to walking. Includes discussions on infant development, child care practices, and parenting techniques. Guided interaction between parent and baby. Activities to stimulate baby’s development. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393.

PARENT/TODDLER
FLPC 111  1 - 2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Toddlers ages 12-33 months attend classes one morning per week from 9:30-11:30 with their parent/caregivers. Classroom teachers design age appropriate learning experiences for the children and opportunities for parents to support their child's growing need for independence and exploration. Each interactive class includes a discussion time for parents with a family life instructor on topics such as child growth and development, guidance techniques, toilet learning, safety, health and nutrition and development activities. Two hours per week. Call 992-2393 to enroll.
PARENT/TOODDLER
FLPC 112 1 - 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Toddlers ages 12-33 months attend classes one morning per week from 9:30-11:30 with their parent/caregivers. Classroom teachers design age appropriate learning experiences for the children and opportunities for parents to support their child’s growing need for independence and exploration. Each interactive class includes a discussion time for parents with a family life instructor on topics such as child growth and development, guidance techniques, toilet learning, safety, health and nutrition and development activities. Two hours per week. Call 992-2393 to enroll.

PARENT/TOODDLER
FLPC 113 1 - 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Toddlers ages 12-33 months attend classes one morning per week from 9:30-11:30 with their parent/caregivers. Classroom teachers design age appropriate learning experiences for the children and opportunities for parents to support their child’s growing need for independence and exploration. Each interactive class includes a discussion time for parents with a family life instructor on topics such as child growth and development, guidance techniques, toilet learning, safety, health and nutrition and development activities. Two hours per week. Call 992-2393 to enroll.

PARENT/TOODDLER
FLPC 114 1 - 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Toddlers ages 12-33 months attend classes one morning per week from 9:30-11:30 with their parent/caregivers. Classroom teachers design age appropriate learning experiences for the children and opportunities for parents to support their child’s growing need for independence and exploration. Each interactive class includes a discussion time for parents with a family life instructor on topics such as child growth and development, guidance techniques, toilet learning, safety, health and nutrition and development activities. Two hours per week. Call 992-2393 to enroll.

PARENT PARTICIPATION PRESCHOOL
FLPC 131 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Parent participation pre-school at Clark College offers children and their family members an opportunity to learn and grow together. Children from 33 months to 5 years of age are enrolled and attend 2-3 times per week. Parents participate in the classroom and learn about child development, facilitating children's learning and creating a parent support group. Parenting classes are offered that provide opportunity to learn about effective guidance, parenting strategies, child development and community building. Call 992-2393 to enroll. Fees may be paid in three payments. 1st payment due at registration.

PARENT PARTICIPATION PRESCHOOL
FLPC 132 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Parent participation pre-school at Clark College offers children and their family members an opportunity to learn and grow together. Children from 33 months to 5 years of age are enrolled and attend 2-3 times per week. Parents participate in the classroom and learn about child development, facilitating children's learning and creating a parent support group. Parenting classes are offered that provide opportunity to learn about effective guidance, parenting strategies, child development and community building. Call 992-2393 to enroll. Fees may be paid in three payments. 1st payment due at registration.

PARENT PARTICIPATION PRESCHOOL
FLPC 133 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Parent participation pre-school at Clark College offers children and their family members an opportunity to learn and grow together. Children from 33 months to 5 years of age are enrolled and attend 2-3 times per week. Parents participate in the classroom and learn about child development, facilitating children's learning and creating a parent support group. Parenting classes are offered that provide opportunity to learn about effective guidance, parenting strategies, child development and community building. Call 992-2393 to enroll. Fees may be paid in three payments. 1st payment due at registration.
PARENT PARTICIPATION PRESCHOOL
FLPC 134 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Parent participation pre-school at Clark College offers children and their family members an opportunity to learn and grow together. Children from 33 months to 5 years of age are enrolled and attend 2-3 times per week. Parents participate in the classroom and learn about child development, facilitating children's learning and creating a parent support group. Parenting classes are offered that provide opportunity to learn about effective guidance, parenting strategies, child development and community building. Call 992-2393 to enroll. Fees may be paid in three payments. 1st payment due at registration.

PARENT COOPERATIVE PRESCHOOL
FLPC 135 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Preschool experiences for children. Practice in parenting skills. Parents serve as aides to the teacher in the classroom 4-5 times a quarter, work on committees, and attend monthly meetings. Children 2 1/2 - 6 participate in 2 1/2 hour classes. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393. Credit varies with amount of parent participation.

PARENT COOPERATIVE PRESCHOOL
FLPC 136 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Preschool experiences for children. Practice in parenting skills. Parents serve as aides to the teacher in the classroom 4-5 times a quarter, work on committees, and attend monthly meetings. Children 2 1/2 - 6 participate in 2 1/2 hour classes. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393. Credit varies with amount of parent participation.

PARENT COOPERATIVE PRESCHOOL
FLPC 137 1 - 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Preschool experiences for children. Practice in parenting skills. Parents serve as aides to the teacher in the classroom 4-5 times a quarter, work on committees, and attend monthly meetings. Children 2 1/2 - 6 participate in 2 1/2 hour classes. Contact department before enrolling, 992-2393. Credit varies with amount of parent participation.

EARLY INTERVENTION PARENT/CHILD PARTICIPATION
FLPC 141 1 Credit 6 hours of lecture 11 hours of lab
A participation class for parents/caregivers of children with developmental delays, ages birth to 36 months. This is a class designed to support parents/caregivers to meet the needs of their child through play and caretaking activities in the child’s natural environment. Parents participate in the evaluation of their child’s abilities and challenges and have learning opportunities through group meetings with other families receiving early intervention services as well as the activities in the overall Child and Family Studies program. This course is designed to provide learning opportunities in areas including child and family development, guidance techniques, developing appropriate expectations, health as well as specific information related to their child’s needs.

EARLY INTERVENTION PARENT/CHILD PARTICIPATION
FLPC 142 1 Credit 6 hours of lecture 11 hours of lab
A participation class for parents/caregivers of children with developmental delays, ages birth to 36 months. This is a class designed to support parents/caregivers to meet the needs of their child through play and caretaking activities in the child’s natural environment. Parents participate in the evaluation of their child’s abilities and challenges and have learning opportunities through group meetings with other families receiving early intervention services as well as the activities in the overall Child and Family Studies program. This course is designed to provide learning opportunities in areas including child and family development, guidance techniques, developing appropriate expectations, health as well as specific information related to their child’s needs.

EARLY INTERVENTION PARENT/CHILD PARTICIPATION
FLPC 143 1 Credit 6 hours of lecture 11 hours of lab
A participation class for parents/caregivers of children with developmental delays, ages birth to 36 months. This is a class designed to support parents/caregivers to meet the needs of their child through play and caretaking activities in the child’s natural environment. Parents participate in the evaluation of their child’s abilities and challenges and have learning opportunities through group meetings with other families receiving early intervention services as well as the activities in the overall Child and Family Studies program. This course is designed to provide learning opportunities in areas including child and family development, guidance techniques, developing appropriate expectations, health as well as specific information related to their child’s needs.
opportunities in areas including child and family development, guidance techniques, developing appropriate expectations, health as well as specific information related to their child’s needs.

**EARLY INTERVENTION PARENT/CHILD PARTICIPATION**
FLPC 144 1 Credit 6 hours of lecture 11 hours of lab
A participation class for parents/caregivers of children with developmental delays, ages birth to 36 months. This is a class designed to support parents/caregivers to meet the needs of their child through play and caretaking activities in the child's natural environment. Parents participate in the evaluation of their child's abilities and challenges and have learning opportunities through group meetings with other families receiving early intervention services as well as the activities in the overall Child and Family Studies program. This course is designed to provide learning opportunities in areas including child and family development, guidance techniques, developing appropriate expectations, health as well as specific information related to their child’s needs.

**SINGLE PARENT SURVIVAL**
FLPC 161 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture

**SINGLE PARENT SURVIVAL**
FLPC 162 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture

**SINGLE PARENT SURVIVAL**
FLPC 163 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture

**PARENTING WORKSHOPS**
FLPC 164 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Seminars on a variety of parenting topics including guidance, creativity, development, relationships, enrichment activities for children and health and nutrition.

**PRINCIPLES OF CHILD GUIDANCE**
FLPC 268 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Effecting family relationships through principles of child management. Theory and practical applications, lecture-demonstrations of family counseling techniques. Parent and child groups.

---

**Fire Prevention**

**FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE PREVENTION**
FIRE 105 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduces fundamental knowledge relating to the field of fire prevention. Topics include: history and philosophy of fire prevention; organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau; use and application of codes and standards; plans review; fire inspections; fire and life safety education; and fire investigation.
### First Aid and CPR

**FIRST AID AND HEALTH CARE PROVIDER CPR**  
FACPR032 1 Credit 5 hours of lecture  
First aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation, for health care providers as required by the Washington Occupation and Health Act. Designed specifically for health care providers. Students are required to purchase the required text and workbook (available at Clark College Bookstore) and bring to class.

### Fitness Trainer

**FITNESS TRAINER SEMINAR**  
FT 101 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture  
Career exploration course focusing on gaining insight into the roles, professional duties, and responsibilities of fitness/health professionals across the fitness industry. [GE]

**FUNDAMENTALS OF FITNESS**  
FT 150 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab  
Basic principles of exercise science, exercise prescription and risk management for the fitness professional. [GE]

**FITNESS CENTER SKILLS**  
FT 151 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Develop skills related to exercise techniques and instruction focusing on cardio machines, weight machines and basic free weights. [GE]

**FLEXIBILITY, POSTURE AND CORE**  
FT 152 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Develop skills related to exercise assessment, technique and instruction focusing on flexibility, posture and core. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment or a grade of “C” or better in FT 150 or 250. [GE]

**EXERCISE TECHNIQUES**  
FT 153 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Develop skills related to exercise techniques and instruction focusing on running/sprinting form, introduction to plyometrics, and the use of body weight, dumbbells, elastic tubing, and stability balls for resistance training. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 151. [GE]

**POWER DEVELOPMENT**  
FT 154 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Develop skills related to exercise technique and instruction focusing on power, speed, agility and quickness. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 151. [GE]

**GROUP FITNESS INSTRUCTOR**  
FT 155 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Develop skills related to exercise technique and instruction focusing on group exercise training to music. Concurrent enrollment in FT 150, or completion of FT 260 and FT 220 with a grade of “C” or better. [GE]

**YOGA TEACHING**  
FT 156 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Introduction to the YogaFit method of teaching yoga. Students will learn physical execution, transitions, and modifications to traditional yoga poses with an emphasis on effectiveness and safety, as well as modifications for common special populations.

**FLEXIBILITY, POSTURE & CORE II**  
FT 162 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
Builds on skills developed in FT 152, with an emphasis on preparing students to specialize in the area of corrective exercise. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 152.
NUTRITION FOR FITNESS
FT 200 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Develop strategies for encouraging nutritious eating and weight management. Discuss eating disorders. Explore performance nutrition and supplementation. Acquire a variety of diet and analysis tools to use with clients within the scope of practice for the personal trainer. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in HLTH 100 and MATH 090 or 091 and FT 210. [GE]

WELLNESS COACHING
FT 210 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Develop collaborative communication style and motivational skills to help clients adopt healthier lifestyles. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CMST& 210 and FT 101. [GE]

FACILITY MANAGEMENT
FT 220 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Risk management in a fitness facility setting. Topics include liability, personnel, safety, facility layout, repair, and maintenance of fitness equipment. Students will receive First Aid/CPR/AED certification upon successful completion of the class. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 101. [GE]

FITNESS TESTING
FT 230 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Methods of assessment of client health, fitness, nutrition, and exercise behavior. Developing skills for assessing blood pressure, body composition, cardio-respiratory fitness, flexibility, and muscular strength/endurance. Concurrent enrollment in FT 251. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in HPE 258 and MATH 090 or 091. [GE]

STRUCTURAL KINESIOLOGY
FT 250 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Overview of anatomical and mechanical bases of human movement. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 150 or 151. [GE]

EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
FT 251 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Study of physiological responses and adaptations of the body to exercise: topics include principles related to disease prevention, the cardio-respiratory system, neuromuscular system, environmental stress, supplementation, nutrition, metabolism, body composition, and weight management. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BIOL 164/165 or BIOL& 253 (or BIOL 160/161 or BIOL 233). [GE]

EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION I-HEALTHY POPULATIONS
FT 260 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Designing client-centered fitness plans intended to help apparently healthy clients achieve their health and fitness goals in a safe and effective manner. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 or ENGL 135 (or ENGL 101 or 111), FT 210 and FT 251. [GE]

EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION II-SPECIAL POPULATIONS
FT 261 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Designing individualized fitness plans to help clients with special needs achieve their health and fitness goals in a safe and effective manner. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 260. [GE]

EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION III-PERFORMANCE TRAINING
FT 262 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Emphasizes the process for developing long term training plans (periodization) for performances oriented clients. Sports conditioning and endurance training methods are covered. Laboratory experiences focus on endurance training for swimming, bicycling, and running. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 260 and a “Satisfactory” grade in either PE 175, 176, 177, 274, 179 or 279.
PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS OF FITNESS TRAINING
FT 270 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Focuses on personal training as a business: business planning, marketing, customer service, work ethic, management systems, resume development and interviewing skills. [GE]

FITNESS TRAINING INTERNSHIP
FT 275 4 Credits 132 hours of clinical
Experience hands-on fitness training at one or more approved worksites. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 220. [GE]

SPECIAL TOPICS
FT 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Varying topics in the Fitness Training Industry, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
FT 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. [GE]

FINAL SKILL ASSESSMENT
FT 299 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Comprehensive assessment of Fitness Trainer AAS degree student learning outcomes. Students must pass this course at 70% or better to earn their AA-Fitness Trainer from Clark College. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or higher for FT 260.

Food - Culinary Arts

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD 102 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Line and line backup, serving methods, portion control, and cash register training. [GE]

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD 103 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Continuation of FOOD 102, with greater emphasis on particular line positions and their interactions with the whole line’s purpose. [GE]

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD 104 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Continuation of FOOD 103 with further emphasis on line positions and an analysis of customer relations. [GE]

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD 105 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Serving under banquet, catering, fast food and take-out conditions. Preparation and clean up. [GE]

COOKING THEORY
FOOD 111 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Theory including equipment safety, kitchen methods, soups, stocks, and salads. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 112 required. [GE]

FOOD PRODUCTION
FOOD 112 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Sanitation, safety, entrees, casseroles, fruit, and quick breads. Careers in the food industry. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 111 required. [GE]
**COOKING THEORY**

**FOOD 113** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Theory including sanitation, safety, entrees, casseroles, fruit, quick breads, and careers in the food industry. Also includes garde manger (food decoration). Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 114 required. [GE]

**FOOD PRODUCTION**

**FOOD 114** 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Continuation of FOOD 112. Production cooking and management related to topics covered in FOOD 113. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 113 required. [GE]

**COOKING THEORY**

**FOOD 115** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Theory including safety, sanitation, vegetable preparation, desserts, and job interviewing. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 116 required. [GE]

**FOOD PRODUCTION**

**FOOD 116** 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Continuation of FOOD 114. Production cooking and management related to topics covered in FOOD 115. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 115 required. [GE]

**COOKING THEORY**

**FOOD 117** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Problems involved in preparation for banquets, catering, fast food and take-out food services. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 118 required. [GE]

**FOOD PRODUCTION**

**FOOD 118** 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Banquet, catering, deli and fast food. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 117 required. [GE]

**KITCHEN SET-UP**

**FOOD 120** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Opening up a kitchen, inventorying food, setting-up food stations, turning on all equipment, pre-planning the day's activities, and breakfast cooking. [GE]

**KITCHEN SET-UP**

**FOOD 121** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Continuation of FOOD 120 with further emphasis on efficient kitchen operations. Prerequisite: FOOD 120. [GE]

**KITCHEN SET-UP**

**FOOD 122** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Learning kitchen equipment set-up. Getting kitchen stations ready for the day's food preparation. [GE]

**KITCHEN SET-UP**

**FOOD 123** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Setting up a dining room and working with problems of pre-opening operations. [GE]

**FOOD DECORATION**

**FOOD 125** 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Garnishing techniques with fruits and vegetables. Dessert garnishes and basic use of pastry bag and tips. [GE]

**ADVANCED GARDE MANGER**

**FOOD 126** 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Garnishing techniques with fruits and vegetables. Advanced melon and flower carving. Use of these and other items to create presentation pieces or centerpieces. [GE]
HORS D’OEUVRES - PATES
FOOD 127  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Basic preparation of pates and terrines and other related forcemeat preparation -- quenelles, galantines, ballotines, etc. Discussion of French terminology, especially pertaining to garde manger - selection, preparation, and presentation of hors d'oeuvres for entertaining. [GE]

GUMPASTE FLOWERS
FOOD 128  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Basics of preparing, handling, molding, and drying gumpaste (pastillage) flowers. [GE]

ICE CARVING
FOOD 130  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Basic ice carving and display techniques. Use of tools and templates. [GE]

DINING ROOM THEORY
FOOD 131  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Theory and practice of restaurant table service including customer psychology, taking and filling orders, table setting, and styles of service. [GE]

DINING ROOM PRODUCTION
FOOD 132  5 Credits  110 hours of lab
Organization and set-up of dining room prior to operation, stocking of “service” stations, and dining table set-up. [GE]

DINING ROOM SERVICE
FOOD 133  5 Credits  110 hours of lab
Restaurant table service and practice including taking, writing and placing orders, customer seating and service, cash control, and special problems. [GE]

SOUPS AND SAUCES
FOOD 134  3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Methods of making basic and advanced soups and sauces. [GE]

WINE APPRECIATION
FOOD 140  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
History of wines: how they are made, aged, and stored, along with actual tasting sessions to educate the palate. [GE]

MENU PLANNING
FOOD 141  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Basic principles of nutrition and menu planning. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
FOOD 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in a hospitality-related job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MANAGEMENT THEORY
FOOD 223  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Purchasing, receiving, and inventorying of food supplies. Calculating labor-cost percentages. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 240 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
MANAGEMENT THEORY
FOOD 225 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Decorating with food, buffet set-ups, hors d'oeuvres, canapes, basic and gourmet food preparation including ice carving and tallow showpieces. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 241 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MANAGEMENT THEORY
FOOD 227 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Menu analysis, restaurant security, job applications, resumes and interviews. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 242 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MANAGEMENT THEORY
FOOD 229 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Advanced food preparation techniques and classical cooking information. Scheduling and layout for banquets and buffets. Concurrent enrollment in FOOD 243 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BEGINNING MEAT CUTTING
FOOD 235 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Individualized study of meat-cutting techniques related to retail sales and commercial use. [GE]

INTERMEDIATE MEAT CUTTING
FOOD 236 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Study of meat-cutting techniques for beef, pork, poultry, and lamb. Brief overview of cooking techniques for the various cuts of meat. Prerequisite: FOOD 235. [GE]

ADVANCED MEAT CUTTING
FOOD 237 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
To supply the students with the knowledge, technical skills and information necessary to manage all phases of meat and poultry cutting in a food service operation. Prerequisite: FOOD 235 and 236. [GE]

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
FOOD 240 8 Credits  176 hours of lab
Practical instruction in restaurant management by working at various management stations. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
FOOD 241 8 Credits  176 hours of lab
Practical instruction in restaurant management by working at various management stations. Prerequisite: FOOD 240 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
FOOD 242 8 Credits  176 hours of lab
Practical instruction in restaurant management by working at various management stations. Prerequisite: FOOD 241 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
FOOD 243 8 Credits  176 hours of lab
Practical instruction in restaurant management by working at various management stations. Prerequisite: FOOD 242 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ADVANCED KITCHEN SET-UP
FOOD 250 2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Staff management and early morning kitchen set-up. [GE]

ADVANCED KITCHEN SET-UP
FOOD 251 2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Organization and set-up of management stations. [GE]

### ADVANCED KITCHEN SET-UP

**FOOD 252** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Organization and set-up of management stations. [GE]

**FOOD 253** 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Organization and set-up of management stations. [GE]

### SPECIAL PROJECTS

**FOOD 290** 1 - 12 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

### Forensic Science

**SURVEY OF FORENSIC SCIENCE**

FSCI 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
An introduction to the Forensic Sciences: crime scene analysis and recording, the crime laboratory, Forensic Medicine, Dentistry, Anthropology, Psychology, and other topics. [SE]

**SELECTED TOPICS: FORENSIC SCIENCE**

FSCI 280 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Selected topics in the Forensic Sciences as listed in the quarterly schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: None/or Law enforcement officers only for some topics. [SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

FSCI 290 1 - 5 Credits
Varying topics in the forensic sciences as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

### French

**FRENCH I**

FRCH&121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Communicating in French with practice in listening, speaking, writing, and reading. [HA, SE]

**FRENCH II**

FRCH&122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of FRCH& 121. [HA, SE]

**FRENCH III**

FRCH&123 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of FRCH& 122. Completion of FRCH& 122 or equivalent, or F-Cape placement test recommended. Formerly FREN 103. Credit not allowed for both FREN 103 and FRCH& 123. [HA, SE]

**CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH**

FRCH 141 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Intensive practice in French conversation. Discussion in pairs or small groups on topics of interest to those studying French-speaking societies. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. Formerly FREN 141. Credit not allowed for both FREN 141 or FRCH 141. [HB, SE]

**STUDY ABROAD ORIENTATION**

FRCH 150 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Preparing students to travel with the Clark College study abroad program to a French-speaking country. Successful completion of the course required for students to participate in the travel abroad program. Application and accep-
tance into the study abroad program also required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment in FRCH& 121 or above; or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

**FRENCH IV**
FRCH&221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Review of basic structures, expansion of conversation, and reading skills. [HA, SE]

**FRENCH V**
FRCH&222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Review of basic structures, expansion of conversation, and reading skills. Prerequisite: FRCH& 221 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

**FRENCH VI**
FRCH&223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Review of basic structures, expansion of conversation, and reading skills. Prerequisite: FRCH& 222 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**
FRCH 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course focuses on selected topics in French. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**
FRCH 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**General Education**

**SPECIAL TOPICS**
GED 005 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture
Special interest topics at the GED level for students who qualify based upon CASAS Test scores. Topics vary and course may be repeated for credit for different topics.

**GED WRITING FUNDAMENTALS**
GED 011 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Students performing at GED level will learn to write understandable and well-constructed multiple paragraphs easily and with few errors to independently accomplish well defined and structured writing activities for varied reasons (such as for personal expression, to inform, to persuade or to complete a task) and for audiences in a range of comfortable and familiar settings. Organization, transitions, punctuation and sentence structure skills are emphasized. This course can serve as preparation for the GED Writing Test or as refresher course for basic skills improvement. Prerequisite: Appropriate CASAS score.

**GED MATH I**
GED 021 1 - 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture
Students will learn to read, write, interpret, and apply a wide variety of mathematical information such as the following: money/expenses/prices, percentages, decimals, fractions, patterns and formulas, units of measurement including fractional units, geometrical shapes including shapes containing a combination of common shapes, concept of volume, and ways to interpret, represent and draw implications from data (graphs, tables, and simple forms of statistical analysis). Prerequisite: ABE MATH 024 or appropriate CASAS placement score.

**GED READING II**
GED 032 1 - 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Analysis of literature, science and social studies readings. Skills include distinguishing between fact and opinion, understanding elements of style and structure, interpreting charts and graphs, and increasing comprehension. Test
taking skills taught and practiced. Last in a series of courses for improvement of basic skills in reading. This course serves as preparation for the GED Reading Tests in Literature, Science and Social Studies, or as a refresher course for basic skills improvement. Prerequisite: ABE 034 or recommending score on placement test.

I-BEST SUPPORT
GED 071 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture
Provides Basic Skills students extra instruction and support for success in their I-BEST designated classes. Reviews important concepts and vocabulary introduced during I-BEST classes. Provide opportunities to develop culturally unfamiliar customer service and interaction skills needed to be successful in I-BEST occupations. Prerequisite: Admission into an I-BEST program.

Geography

INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY
GEOG&100 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of our natural environment, earth-sun-moon relationships, cartography, weather and climate, landforms, soils, oceans, and water and biotic resources. Survey of the countries and major features of the world as well as geographic aspects of culture, including the past and present social, political and economic factors that are related to human perception, organization and use of the environment. [SE, SS]

WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY
GEOG&102 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Fundamental geographic concepts and examination of different world regions and the various physical, social, cultural, and political processes that create, shape, and affect them. Survey of several different world regions, such as Sub-Saharan Africa, Europe, the Middle East, Latin American and Southeast Asia, by examination of the environmental, cultural, historical, and economic processes that make each region unique, as well as its connections and commonalities with other world regions. [SE, SS]

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
GEOG&200 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The course provides a foundation for the understanding of fundamental concepts and current ideas in Human Geography. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of Earth's surface. Students will gain a broad understanding of the development of cultural, social, political and economic spaces at a variety of scales and the interaction of human societies with the biophysical environment. The significance of spatial and temporal scales will be introduced, and a consideration of ethics and values developed. [SE, SS]

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
GEOG 205 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Foundation for the understanding of fundamental concepts and current ideas in physical geography. The systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped the Earth's surface by understanding our natural environment, earth-sun-moon relationships, cartography, weather and climate, landforms, soils, oceans, and water and biotic resources. Survey continents, countries, natural resources as well as major physical features of our current global landscape. [SE, SS]

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
GEOG&207 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Broad patterns, courses, and consequences of interrelationships between economic and geographic forces, processes, and resources. Location of economic activity, population dynamics, strategic resources, global economic flashpoints, patterns/consequences of regional integration. Previously GEOG 107. Credit not allowed for GEOG&207, ECON 107 and GEOG 107. [SE, SS]
THE GEOPOLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST
GEOG 220  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Geo-political survey of the Middle East, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of the Middle East on the rest of the world, as well as the impact and influence of the rest of the world on the Middle East. Credit not allowed for both GEOG 220 and POLS 220. [SE]

THE GEOPOLITICS OF AFRICA
GEOG 221  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Geo-political survey of Africa, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of Africa on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on Africa. Credit not allowed for both GEOG 221 and POLS 221. [SE]

THE GEOPOLITICS OF CHINA, JAPAN & EAST ASIA
GEOG 222  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Geo-political survey of China, Japan and East Asia, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of China, Japan and East Asia on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on China, Japan and East Asia. Credit not allowed for both GEOG 222 and POLS 222. [SE]

THE GEOPOLITICS OF SOUTH AND CENTRAL ASIA
GEOG 223  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Geo-political survey of South and Central Asia, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of South and Central Asia on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on South and Central Asia. Credit not allowed for both GEOG 223 and POLS 223. [SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
GEOG 280  1 - 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in Geography. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
GEOG 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
Geology

**INTRO PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**

GEOL&101 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
A dynamic earth, geologic time, origin and identification of minerals and rocks. Volcanoes, earthquakes and the structure of earth in light of plate tectonic theory. One day field trip required. [NS, SE]

**INTRO TO GEOL II: EARTH’S SURFACE PROCESSES**

GEOL 102 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Plate tectonics and the origin of ocean basins and continents. Mass wasting, glaciation, streams, groundwater, deserts, shorelines and deep sea sediments. One day field trip required. [NS, SE]

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE**

GEOL 199 1 - 3 Credits 99 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**FIELD STUDIES IN GEOLOGY**

GEOL 218 1 - 6 Credits 22 hours of lecture 88 hours of lab
Field trip program to study the geologic evolution of an area. Emphasis on interpretation of rocks and their structure. Duration, scope and field trip localities will vary. Food and personal gear provided by student. Maxivans provided for travel. Day hikes may be required. Prerequisite: Minimum of 10 credits in geology or consent of Instructional Unit. [NS, SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

GEOL 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

German

**GERMAN I**

GERM&121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Oral and written communication in German. Use of basic vocabulary and structures to acquire information and to express personal interests, needs and opinions on familiar topics. Contemporary German culture. [HA, SE]

**GERMAN II**

GERM&122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of GERM& 121 with emphasis on developing the students' ability to express themselves freely on familiar topics. [HA, SE]

**GERMAN III**

GERM&123 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of GERM& 122 with emphasis on developing students' ability to express themselves freely on familiar topics. [HA, SE]

**BERLIN IN FILM AND LITERATURE**

GERM 150 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Survey of Berlin during two centuries of recent history, using a critical exploration of literary, filmic, and artistic works on and of Berlin. Conducted in English, this course is open to all students and is mandatory before departure for students participating in the German Studies in Berlin Program. While open to the campus, this course is required for those students accepted into the German Studies in Berlin Program and will be offered in the summer prior to departure for Germany. Course will be conducted in English. There are no language prerequisites. [SE]
GERMAN IV
GERM&221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Thematic approach to contemporary German culture and literature. Discussions and papers in German. Grammar review. [HA, SE]

GERMAN V
GERM&222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Thematic approach to contemporary German culture and literature. Discussions and papers in German. Grammar review. Prerequisite: GERM& 221 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

GERMAN VI
GERM&223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Thematic approach to contemporary German culture and literature. Discussions and papers in German. Grammar review. Prerequisite: GERM& 222 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
GERM 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in German. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
GERM 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Health

FOOD AND YOUR HEALTH
HLTH 100 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the connection between food choices and health with an emphasis on whole foods. Focus on developing personalized healthy strategies to advance health. [HE, SE]

HEALTH FOR ADULT LIVING
HLTH 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Exploration of the connection between personal choices and health across multiple dimensions of wellness. Focus on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advance health. [HE, SE]

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
HLTH 103 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the connection between personal choices, human health, and the environment. Focus on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advance health. [HE, SE]

WEIGHT AND YOUR HEALTH
HLTH 104 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the connection between weight and health. Focus on the multiple factors that contribute to optimal health and on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advance health at any size. [HE, SE]

HAPPINESS AND YOUR HEALTH
HLTH 108 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the relationship between happiness and your health. Focuses on the dynamics of happiness, including positive emotion, engagement, and meaning; and the potential health benefits of implementing them into daily life. Students will develop personalized behavior change strategies to advance well-being. [HPE]
ADULT CPR AND FIRST AID
HLTH 120 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Introduction to adult CPR and general first aid skills that will prepare the student to recognize emergencies, make first aid decisions, and provide care. Upon successful completion of the course, students will receive Adult CPR and Standard First Aid certification. Does not meet AA distribution requirement. [GE]

WILDERNESS FIRST AID
HLTH 122 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Foundation of first aid principles and skills necessary to respond to emergencies where immediate emergency medical services are not available, such as wilderness, remote environments, and urban disasters. Prerequisite: Proof of current Adult CPR/AED certification (bring to first class). [SE]

PEDIATRIC FIRST AID & CPR
HLTH 123 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
First aid preparation to prevent injuries and respond to emergencies involving children and infants. Skills include child and infant CPR, use of an AED, first aid, and injury prevention. Successful completion of the course includes certification for first aid, child and infant CPR and AED. Does NOT fulfill health distribution requirement.

HUMAN SEXUALITY
HLTH 206 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the connection between personal choices and sexual health through the life cycle. Focus on social, cultural and historical influences and on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advance sexual health. [HE, SE]

WOMEN'S HEALTH
HLTH 207 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of women's personal health. Focus on social, cultural and historical influences and on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advanced health. [HE, SE]

MEN'S HEALTH
HLTH 208 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of men's personal health. Focus on social, cultural and historical influences and on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advance health. [HE, SE]

MULTICULTURAL HEALTH
HLTH 210 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Exploration of the current health system within the US and the cultures that shaped its foundation. Focus on developing personalized behavior change strategies to advanced health.

SELECTED TOPICS
HLTH 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in health. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
HLTH 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Health Informatics

INTRODUCTION TO US HEALTH CARE SYSTEM
HI 201 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to U.S. health care systems: the major components and the interaction of elements within the system, including the history, issues and problems of today's system. Topics include the national context and history of
health services, international health systems, the role of government in health care, health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, managed care, hospitals and facilities, health workforce, medical technologies, access and quality of care and the future of the health care system. Focus on the future direction of healthcare and identifying likely changes. Readings and discussion cover consumer, industry and governmental agendas related to improving the US health care system.

**INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE QUALITY**

HI 202 3 Credits

Introduction to the principles, processes and procedures associated with measuring, managing and improving quality in the delivery of health care, health services and health care management. Presents various national efforts, systems and tools used in quality assessment, performance, improvement and measurement.

**INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

HI 210 3 Credits

Introduction to managerial skills and behaviors applied to components of health care organizations at several levels: including individual, interpersonal, group, intergroup, system, and inter-organization; managerial challenges faced by health care managers and skills essential for successfully planning, organizing, directing, and controlling. Topics include strategic and operational planning, human resource management, motivation, communication, conflict resolution, organizational structures, health care budgeting and finance.

**INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH INFORMATICS**

HI 211 3 Credits

Introduction to health informatics, the application of computers, communication and information technologies combined with systems used in problem solving, decision making to improve health and health care. Topics include a survey of history, basic knowledge of health informatics, data management, standards and tools used in the support of health care delivery. Emphasis on impact of information technology on the health care industry and vice versa. Intended as a survey of the emerging field of health informatics, allowing interested students to learn its significance, its breadth, and its opportunities.

### Health Occupations

**BASIC CONCEPTS OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY**

HEOC 100 4 Credits

Introduction to basic anatomical and physiological concepts as they apply to the following health occupations: EMT, Pharmacy Tech, Medical Assisting, and Phlebotomy. Basic overview of all body systems including the respiratory, muscular, urinary, reproductive, digestive, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, nervous, skeletal, integumentary and the senses. The course includes a laboratory component that is integral to the course concepts and skills. [GE]

**HEALTH CARE DELIVERY & CAREER EXPLORATION**

HEOC 104 3 Credits

An introduction to the healthcare delivery system in the United States and the many health professions available as career choices, as well as their academic, licensing, and certification requirements.

**AIDS EDUCATION**

HEOC 120 1 Credit

A comprehensive look at AIDS, etiology, epidemiology, clinical manifestations, treatment, transmission, testing, legal, ethical and psychological issues. Fulfills Washington State Department of Licensing requirement for license renewal for persons governed by Chapter 18.130.RCW. [GE]

**PHARMACOLOGY FOR HEALTH ASSISTANTS**

HEOC 130 3 Credits

Introduction to the basics of medication administration including trade and generic names of prescription and over-the-counter medications commonly prescribed, medication classifications, routes of administration, dosages,
effects and implications and appropriate methods of documentation. Prerequisite: BIOL 164 (or 160) or HEOC 100, BMED 110, consent of Health Occupations or Business Technology Advisor. [GE]

LABORATORY PROCEDURES FOR THE MEDICAL OFFICE
HEOC 160  4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Specimen collection and processing. Basic laboratory tests: blood count, microscopic urine tests; microbiology specimen handling (including gram smears and basic culture techniques) blood typing and prepared test kit use. Equipment use and maintenance. Re-agent storage and handling. Lab safety emphasized. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BTEC 163 or consent of the Health Occupation Advisor. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
HEOC 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
HEOC 280  1 - 5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Health Occupations. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit. Specific topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
HEOC 290  1 - 15 Credits
Learning contract with the student to meet specialized needs of the individual. Credit based upon the type of learning activities planned. Credit not applicable toward a major at Clark College. Prerequisite: Consent of the Science and Health Sciences Dean. [GE]

History

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I
HIST&126  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
The beginnings of civilization, c. 3500 B.C. to the High Middle Ages, c. 950 A.D. Areas to be covered include the ancient Near East, Egypt, India, China, Greece, Rome, and early medieval Europe. [SE, SS]

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS II
HIST&127  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
The High Middle Ages through the Late Middle Ages, the Renaissance and Reformation eras, the emergence of early modern society, witchcraft, the Enlightenment, the formation of nation-states and continued historical development in Europe, China, India, Africa, the Near East, plus Central and South America. [SE, SS]

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS III
HIST&128  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
The French Revolution through modern times. Incorporated into this framework are the political, military, economic, social, cultural and religious manifestations throughout the various regions of the world. [SE, SS]

UNITED STATES HISTORY I
HIST&146  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Pre-Columbian era, colonial settlements and foundations of American institutions, seeds of revolution, Confederation and Constitution, federalism and states’ rights, Jacksonian era. [SE, SS]

UNITED STATES HISTORY II
HIST&147  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Antebellum reform, Manifest Destiny, roots of Southern secession, Civil War and Reconstruction, rise of big business and organized labor, immigration and assimilation, American Imperialism and Progressive reform movement. [SE, SS]
UNITED STATES HISTORY III
HIST&148 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
World War I, the Twenties, the Great Depression and the New Deal, World War II, the Cold War consensus, Vietnam and the Watergate era, and issues connected to the recent past. [SE, SS]

PACIFIC NORTHWEST HISTORY
HIST&214 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of the political, cultural, economic and social development of the Pacific Northwest with special emphasis on Washington State history. [SE]

WOMEN IN U.S. HISTORY
HIST&215 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The role of women in America from the Native American women up to today. Included within these parameters will be women's contributions and status within the family, the economy, the religious communities, the legal and political systems, and the culture. [SE]

NATIVE AMERICAN HISTORY
HIST&219 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
A survey of Native American history from the pre-Columbian era to the Twentieth century. Topics include Indian cultures, treaty making and breaking, Indian patriots, and law and Indian rights. [SE]

EAST ASIAN HISTORY
HIST 221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of Far Eastern history from 1800 to the present. Primary emphasis will be placed on Far East - United States diplomacy and the emergence of the Far East in the modern world. [SE]

HISTORY OF GENOCIDE
HIST 231 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Examination of several incidences of genocide beginning with the extermination of the Herero of Namibia in the late 19th century; utilizing the definition of genocide developed by Raphael Lemkin and adopted by the United Nations; developing criteria for recognizing when and where genocide has occurred, based on reading and lectures; developing criteria to identify a genocide in the making; designing an action plan to extend the lessons of the course. [SE, SS]

WOMEN IN WORLD HISTORY I
HIST 251 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
A survey course exploring the role of women in world history from pre-historical times up to the pre-Industrial Age. Included within these parameters is the role of women in the family, economy, culture, religion and political structures of their given societies. Topics include: the development of patriarchy and misogyny; women's contributions to Eastern, Middle Eastern and Judeo/Christian religious experiences; and women's roles in Africa and South America.

WOMEN IN WORLD HISTORY II
HIST 252 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
A survey course exploring the role of women in World History from the pre-Industrial Age to modern times. Included within these parameters is the role of women in the family, economy, culture, religion and political structures of their given societies. Topics include: the role of women in an industrial society and their influence in major movements such as the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment; origins of feminism; and the equal rights movement as it applies to voting, property ownership and areas of marriage and divorce.

AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY
HIST 255 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The development of America's relationship with other governments and the global community from WWI to the First Gulf War, looking for specific patterns of behavior, such as isolationism, neutral rights, market expansion, brinkmanship and foreign intervention to explain how America's role and image in the world has changed over

**AFRICAN HISTORY**
HIST 260 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of the period from gathering/hunting societies through African independence, with focus on major events from an African perspective, including Africa's discovery of Europe, and resistance to colonialism. Prior completion of HIST& 126, 127, or 128 (or HIST 101, 102 or 103) recommended. [SE]

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY**
HIST 275 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of the history of the African-American experience from 1619 to the present. [SE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**
HIST 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in History as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [SE]

**HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA**
HIST 285 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Survey of Latin American history, examining social, economic, political, cultural and intellectual trends and developments from ancient civilizations to the present Latin America in transition. [SE]

**Honors**

**SPECIAL PROJECTS: HONORS**
HONS 290 1 - 6 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructional Unit.

**Human Development**

**EFFECTIVE STUDY**
HDEV 098 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Learn effective study skills including goal setting, resource management, listening, note-taking, reading and test-taking skills. Appropriate for any student, particularly those working to improve basic skills and abilities necessary to move ahead to college level courses.

**CAREER AND LIFE PLANNING**
HDEV 100 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Examination of personal values, interests, personality preferences, skills and abilities for the purpose of determining career, educational and leisure activities. Introduction to career development theory, occupational information resources and decision-making strategies. Credit not allowed for both HDEV 100 and 101. [GE]

**CAREER EXPLORATION**
HDEV 101 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Strategies for career choice and change: utilizing career assessment tools, personal preferences, and occupational resources to make informed career and educational decisions. Credit not allowed for both HDEV 100 and 101. [GE]

**ANGER AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT**
HDEV 103 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Develop self-control and positive personal power. Learn about personal anger triggers, appropriate versus inappropriate anger, family dynamics, communication, assertiveness, and conflict management strategies. Learn to use anger instead of letting it use you! Does not fulfill any court-mandated anger management course requirement. [GE]
SELF-ESTEEM  
HDEV 105  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Guided experience in self-motivation, values clarification, and empathetic regard for others. Structured small groups. [GE]

MOTIVATION AND STUDY SKILLS  
HDEV 116  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Strategies for developing student behaviors and attitudes consistent with achieving success in college. Topics include campus resources to support student success; building effective study skills; developing skills for academic planning; time management and stress management. Appropriate for any student, particularly those working to improve basic skills and abilities necessary for higher level college courses. Credit not allowed for both HDEV 116 and 117. [GE]

COLLEGE SUCCESS  
HDEV 117  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Strategies for successful student performance, including goal setting, academic planning, critical thinking and stress management. Focus on building effective academic skills of planning, memorizing, reading, note taking and test taking; identifying, utilizing, and evaluating campus resources and support services; fostering student responsibility for individual learning and behaviors promoting student achievement. Credit not allowed for both HDEV 116 and 117. [GE]

PRACTICAL REASONING AND DECISION MAKING  
HDEV 120  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Develop, analyze, evaluate and apply critical thinking to academic, career and personal pursuits. College level reading and eligibility for ENGL& 101 are strongly recommended. [GE]

RELATIONSHIPS  
HDEV 123  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Strategies for strengthening relationships of all types. Designed to help participants explore relationship patterns and styles; information and skill building to facilitate more successful and satisfying relationships both personally and professionally.

BASIC MINDFULNESS SKILLS  
HDEV 125  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
Mindfulness skills practice enhances physical and psychological wellbeing. Students will learn basic theory and application of these techniques for an effective mindfulness practice.

ASSERTIVENESS  
HDEV 155  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Teaches skills needed to achieve personal goals related to assertive behavior. Focuses on reducing emotional blocks and changing thoughts, feelings, and behavior to enable one to act in their own best interest and to express themselves in challenging situations without excessive anxiety or anger. Role play is used to demonstrate and practice skills. Recommended for both those who find it difficult to speak up and those who appear abrasive. [GE, HR]

INTRO TO SERVICE LEARNING & CIVIC ENGAGEMENT  
HDEV 175  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture  
The concept of service learning and its potential for inspiring civic engagement and community-based problem solving. Effective democratic citizenship demands awareness, knowledge, involvement, problem solving, and leadership. Through the development of a Community Action Project, we will explore all of these factors and their contributions to the development of democratic citizenship. Note: 10 hour service project requirement. [GE]

STRESS MANAGEMENT  
HDEV 186  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture  
Stress is an inevitable part of life affecting health, productivity, and relationships. Too little or too much stress can cause problems. Discover your unique reactions to stress and new options for handling stressful situations. [GE]
CAREER-RELATED WORKSHOP
HDEV 190  1 - 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Independent study in career exploration. Includes testing and course-work in self-assessment, and career research while consulting with a career counselor. One to three credits can be earned based upon the amount of course work completed. Students must have instructor permission to register after the fourth week of class. [GE]

WORKPLACE SUCCESS
HDEV 195  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Learn how to analyze your current work experiences to increase your success and potential for advancement. Gain knowledge specific to your work demands, develop transferable skills in human relations, information, and resource management. Satisfies the concurrent enrollment requirements for Co-op Work Experience. [GE]

PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT
HDEV 198  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
A career/employment portfolio will be developed, including a career goals statement, qualifications brief, resume, work samples, recommendations and references. Learn to effectively use the portfolio to achieve employment goals. Satisfies the concurrent enrollment requirement for co-op work experience. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
HDEV 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
HDEV 200  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Job search strategies and techniques using the latest techniques and technologies, will be discussed and practiced, including preparing an electronic resume for the Internet, e-mail and computer scanner. Various methods to conduct your personalized labor market research, prepare effective cover letters, and how to secure informational or employment interviews will be learned. Guest speakers from local business and industry to speak about etiquette and ethics in the work place. May satisfy concurrent enrollment for Co-op Work Experience. [GE]

PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT
HDEV 211  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to the process of preparing a portfolio that demonstrates and documents knowledge and skills equivalent to college-level learning acquired through other formal or informal learning methods, including work experience, community service, personal study, travel, or sponsored training. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
HDEV 280  1 - 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Variety of topics in human development as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

Humanities

INTRO TO HUMANITIES
HUM& 101  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Interdisciplinary exploration of the human experience and expression, which travels through multiple time periods and cultures to investigate art, philosophy, religion, politics, literature, and what it means to be “human”. [HA, SE]

POPULAR CULTURE
HUM 103  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to American Popular Culture using methodology and theory from various disciplines: music, television and cinema studies, sociology, communication studies, literature, anthropology, and history. Central questions will focus on the ways popular culture serves not simply as a reflection of a culture’s beliefs and values, but also as a site of conversation between the various sub-groups that thrive in America. [HA, SE]
### EVOLUTION FOR EVERYONE
**HUM 105** 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Explore the interdisciplinary nature of the Humanities by integrating key scientific elements with studies of culture and the values associated with being human. Evolution for Everyone brings the core biological concepts of adaption and change across the divide of “science” versus “arts” to create connections and understandings of not only how we experience being human through our own places in the world, but how biological principles affect our expressions of humanity. [GE, HA]

### CONCEPTS OF NATURE
**HUM 112** 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Interdisciplinary study of current and historical ways of “constructing” nature: assigning values to it and deriving ethics and aesthetics from it. Focuses on America, with background in European and Judeo-Christian models of nature. Examines how those contrast with Native American and traditional models. Looks at regional issues as examples. [HA, SE]

### INTRODUCTION TO CINEMA
**HUM 152** 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introductory course on the study of Film history, production techniques, aesthetics and social impact of the American film industry from early 1900’s to present. [HA, SE]

### BIOETHICS
**HUM 180** 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
A study of biological science and ethics. Ethical principles and theories are used in solving bioethical dilemmas. Concepts studied include genetic engineering, inherited disorders, cloning, physician assisted suicide, allocation of health resources, organ donation, and environmental ethics. Credit not allowed for both BIOL 180 and HUM 180. [HA, NS, SE]

### THEMES THROUGH THE HUMANITIES
**HUM 200** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Investigation of the phenomena of the collective human experience by examining themes such as love, war, and death through the interdisciplinary lenses of literature, art, and music. Builds upon the methods of interdisciplinary analysis cultivated in HUM 101, while providing a more focused and theme-specific mode of critical engagement with both historical as well as modern ideas of common human experiences. Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or better in HUM& 101, HUM 103, or HUM 152. [GE, HA]

### HUMANITIES AND TECHNOLOGY
**HUM 201** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Students will examine various forms of technology, especially examples of “media.” Course will be a dynamic, interactive exploration of the relationships between technology and such variables as work, education, gender, sex, and war. Students will collaborate to generate critical explanations of the relationships between intellectual movements, events, and technologies from the Industrial Age to the present and their impacts upon experiences and identities of individuals and cultures/societies today. [GE, HA]

### INTRO TO GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL & TRANS STUD
**HUM 210** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
An interdisciplinary survey of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and trans issues in the sciences, social sciences, and humanities with an emphasis on the period from 1900 to the present in the United States. Introduction to the most compelling and problematic aspects of modern cultural representation of and discourse on sexual and gender identity. Prerequisite: College level reading and writing recommended. [HA, SE, SS]

### SELECTED TOPICS
**HUM 280** 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Humanities. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. This course may be repeated for credit. Specific topics are listed in the quarterly class schedule. [SE]
SPECIAL PROJECTS
HUM 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Japanese

JAPANESE I
JAPN&121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Primary emphasis on oral communication with additional practice in basic reading and writing. Not open to native speakers except with instructor’s permission. [HA, SE]

JAPANESE II
JAPN&122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of JAPN& 121. Not open to native speakers except with instructor’s permission. Completion of JAPN& 121 or equivalent required. [HA, SE]

JAPANESE III
JAPN&123 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of JAPN& 122. Not open to native speakers except with instructor’s permission. Completion of JAPN& 122 or equivalent required. [HA, SE]

STUDY ABROAD ORIENTATION
JAPN 150 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Preparing students to travel with the Clark College study abroad program in Japan. Successful completion of this course required for students to participate in the travel abroad program. Application and acceptance into the study abroad program also required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment in JAPN& 122 or above; or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

JAPANESE READING AND WRITING
JAPN 151 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Reading and writing about various themes and topics in Japanese and English. Focus on manga; short literature, Japanese cultural readings, and letters from Japan. Instruction in English. No prior Japanese experience necessary. [SE]

JAPANESE READING AND WRITING
JAPN 152 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Continuation of reading and writing about various themes and topics in Japanese and English. Focus on manga, short literature, Japanese cultural readings, and letters from Japan. Instruction in English. No prior experience in Japanese necessary. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in JAPN 151. [SE]

JAPANESE READING AND WRITING
JAPN 153 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Continuation of reading and writing about various themes and topics in Japanese and English. Focus on manga, short literature, Japanese cultural readings, and letters from Japan. Instruction in English. No prior experience in Japanese necessary. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in JAPN 152. [SE]

JAPANESE SOCIETY
JAPN 171 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Structure of Japanese society and organizations. Emphasis on social obligation in the nature of one’s relations to others. [SE]

JAPANESE IV
JAPN&221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of First-Year Japanese: speaking, reading and writing with primary emphasis on oral communication. [HA, SE]
JAPANESE V
JAPN&222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of First-Year Japanese: speaking, reading and writing with primary emphasis on oral communication. Prerequisite: JAPN& 221 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

JAPANESE VI
JAPN&223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of First-Year Japanese: speaking, reading and writing with primary emphasis on oral communication. Prerequisite: JAPN& 222 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
JAPN 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in Japanese. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

Journalism

INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM
JOUR 101 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to skills fundamental to journalism and newswriting, as well as an understanding of the role and significance of journalists and their work. Topics include the evolution in media and news today, ethical challenges, shifts in audience involvement and technological advances. Writing-intensive activities to master a clear, concise, accurate style. Prerequisite: ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 101) eligibility required. [HA, SE]

MULTIMEDIA NEWS REPORTING AND WRITING
JOUR 111 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Writing-intensive instruction and training in both writing and reporting online news as well as an introduction to and practice in the use of online news delivery tools, including web text packages, blogs, audio reports and video reports and their respective computer editing software programs. Emphasis on ethical issues. Considerable hands-on work with video and audio equipment. Focus on independent in-class work requiring high motivation to work independently as well as collaboratively with classmates and instructor. Concurrent enrollment or completion of JOUR 121 or a subsequent College Newspaper course is recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in JOUR 101, or consent of the Instructional Unit. [HA]

COLLEGE NEWSPAPER
JOUR 121 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Real-world opportunity to practice skills and expand knowledge acquired in JOUR 101. Topics include reporting, writing, editing and producing The Independent, print & online versions. Focus on an understanding of and appreciation for accuracy, deadlines, and teamwork. Activities include lecture, lessons, quizzes and out-of-class reporting and writing assignments. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in JOUR 101, or equivalent, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

COLLEGE NEWSPAPER
JOUR 122 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Real-world opportunity to practice skills and expand knowledge acquired in JOUR 101. Topics include reporting, writing, editing and producing The Independent, print and online versions. Focus on an understanding of and appreciation for accuracy, deadlines and teamwork. Activities include lecture, lessons, quizzes and out-of-class reporting and writing assignments. Prerequisite: JOUR 121. [GE]

COLLEGE NEWSPAPER
JOUR 123 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Real-world opportunity to practice skills and expand knowledge acquired in JOUR 101. Topics include reporting, writing, editing and producing The Independent, print & online versions. Focus on an understanding of and appreciation for accuracy, deadlines, and teamwork. Activities include lecture, lessons, quizzes and out-of-class reporting and writing assignments. Prerequisite: JOUR 122. [GE]
COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
JOUR 199 1 - 5 Credits
165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in newspaper or other journalism position. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ADVANCED NEWWRITING
JOUR 201 3 Credits
33 hours of lecture
Continuation of JOUR 101. Focus on longer, more complex stories, including features and opinion writing. Students will complete a short research project. Prerequisite: JOUR 101. [GE]

COLLEGE NEWSPAPER
JOUR 221 1 - 3 Credits
33 hours of lecture
Real-world opportunity to practice skills and expand knowledge acquired in JOUR 101. Topics include reporting, writing, editing and producing The Independent, print & online versions. Focus on an understanding of and appreciation for accuracy, deadlines, and teamwork. Activities include lecture, lessons, quizzes and out-of-class reporting and writing assignments. Prerequisite: JOUR 123. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
JOUR 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Library
RESEARCH IN THE INFORMATION AGE
LIBR 105 1 - 3 Credits
33 hours of lecture
Survey of information research techniques. Students will learn to locate, analyze, and evaluate information. Students will develop search strategies and use a variety of information, resources including the Internet and other computerized tools. Repeatable up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL& 101 (or ENGL 111) or JOUR 101. [GE]

INTERNET RESEARCH AND LIVING ONLINE
LIBR 115 2 Credits
22 hours of lecture
Introduction to global networking and the Internet from the student users’ perspective, emphasizing basic skills required to do research and participate as members of the Internet community. Topics include network fundamentals.
tals, strategies for locating, analyzing and evaluating information, electronic mail, Internet-based communities, social, legal and ethical issues regarding Internet interactions. [GE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**

**LIBR 280**  
1 - 6 Credits  
66 hours of lecture

Course focuses on selected topics in library information research. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics.

---

**Machining Technology**

**BASIC GENERAL MACHINING PROCESSES**

**MACH 111**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application in general shop safety, safe practices and dangers of a machine shop environment. Demonstrations of proper use of micrometers and measurement tools. Procedures for deburring parts. Types of drill bits and their uses. Drill bit sharpening. Use of bandsaws and bandsaw blade welders. [GE]

**BASIC ENGINE LATHE PROCESSES I**

**MACH 112**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application of engine lathe nomenclature and safety. Calculate speeds and feeds for use with an engine lathe. Setup and operation of engine lathe for the basic operations of turning, facing and drilling. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MACH 111 or concurrent enrollment in MACH 111. [GE]

**BASIC VERTICAL MILLING PROCESSES I**

**MACH 113**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application using nomenclature and safety for the vertical mill. Setup indicators and edge finders. Operations to include squaring of a work piece, drilling and reaming holes in various materials. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in MACH 111 or concurrent enrollment in MACH 111. [GE]

**BASIC SURFACE GRINDER PROCESSES I**

**MACH 121**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practice to safely use the surface grinders. Instruction of nomenclature for surface grinders. The use and care of handtools for inspection and setup of the surface grinder. Identify and safely use grinding wheels. Setup workpiece and grind material parallel. Prerequisite: MACH 111. [GE]

**BASIC ENGINE LATHE PROCESSES II**

**MACH 122**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practice to use engine lathe for turning material both concentric and straight, creating square shoulders, and facing a part. Drilling with the tailstock. Cutting external UNF and UNC threads. The use and care of taps. Prerequisite: MACH 111 and MACH 112. [GE]

**BASIC VERTICAL MILLING PROCESSES II**

**MACH 123**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application using the vertical mill for drilling procedures, squaring of a workpiece, and reaming operations. Practice in machine setups to complete these operations. Prerequisite: MACH 111 and MACH 113. [GE]

**BASIC SURFACE GRINDER PROCESSES II**

**MACH 131**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application using the surface grinder to grind a workpiece flat and parallel, setup and operation to dress various shapes on grinding wheels. Prerequisite: MACH 111 and MACH 121. [GE]

**BASIC ENGINE LATHE PROCESSES III**

**MACH 132**  
5 Credits  
22 hours of lecture  
66 hours of lab

Instruction and practical application using the engine lathe with four jaw chucks, cutting multiple start and acme threads. Use of formulas and different methods for cutting tapers. Prerequisite: MACH 111, MACH 112 and MACH 122. [GE]
BASIC VERTICAL MILLING PROCESSES III
MACH 133  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Instruction and practical application using the vertical milling machine with an indexing head. Application of form cutting tools, keyway cutters, and face milling. Prerequisite: MACH 111, MACH 113 and MACH 123 [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
MACH 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ELEMENTARY METALLURGY
MACH 235  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Introduction to physical metallurgy, oriented towards the machinist trade. Covers destructive and non-destructive testing, steel manufacturing and its classification, identification methods, alloy steel, cast and wrought iron, heat treating. Concurrent enrollment in MACH 236 required. Cannot receive credit for MTEC 235 and WELD 235 and MACH 235. [GE]

ELEMENTARY METALLURGY LAB
MACH 236  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Application of concepts and topics covered in MACH 235, including metallography, heat treatment, and testing of materials. Concurrent enrollment in MACH 235 required. Cannot receive credit for MTEC 236 and WELD 236 and MACH 236. [GE]

ADVANCED PRECISION MEASUREMENT
MACH 241  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Introducing the concepts and vocabulary of basic measuring systems and tools, basic tolerance, print reading, calibration fundamentals, surface measurements, threads and thread inspection, hole inspection, optical comparator operation and use, CMM operation and use and GD&T basics and inspection techniques. All required modules will be completed on the Tooling U website. Before moving on, the student will complete each module with 80% or higher and a certificate.

INTRO TO CNC LATHE CONVERSATIONAL PROGRAMMING
MACH 242  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Setup and operation of Haas TL-1 CNC Lathe. Creating and editing Intuitive Programming System conversational programs. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

INTRO TO CNC MILL CONVERSATIONAL PROGRAMMING
MACH 243  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Setup and operation of TRAK bed mill. Creating and editing PROTO TRAK conversational programs. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

TOOLING CONCEPTS
MACH 251  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Concepts of metal removal, quality systems, and workholding.

CNC LATHE SETUP AND OPERATION
MACH 252  5 Credits  22 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Instruction and practical application for the safe setup, operation, and Interactive Graphics Function programming of Okuma CNC lathe. Produce and edit NC programs on the CNC lathe. Cannot receive credit for both MACH 252 and 222. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.
CNC MILLING SETUP AND OPERATION  
MACH 253 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab  
Setup and operation of the Haas vertical mill. Manually create and edit M and G code numerical control programs for the Haas vertical mill. Cannot receive credit for both MACH 253 and 213. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

ADVANCED EDM PROCESSES  
MACH 261 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab  
Instruction and practical application for the safe setup, operation, and Mastercam software programming of the Charmilles Wire Electric Discharge Machine (EDM). Produce and edit Mastercam NC programs for the Charmilles Wire EDM. Cannot receive credit for both MACH 261 and 231. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

ADVANCED CNC LATHE PROGRAMMING  
MACH 262 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab  
Instruction and practical application for the safe setup, operation, and Mastercam software programming of Okuma CNC lathe. Produce and edit Mastercam NC programs for the Okuma CNC lathe. Cannot receive credit for both MACH 262 and 232. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

ADVANCED MILLING 3D PROGRAMMING AND MACHINING  
MACH 263 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab  
Use 2D and 3D geometry within cam software (Mastercam) to produce CNC programs for vertical mills. Cannot receive credit for both MACH 263 and 233. Prerequisite: Completion of the 100-level Machining series or consent of Instructional Unit.

SELECTED TOPICS  
MACH 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture  
Selected topics in Machining as listed in the quarterly class schedule. Repeatable for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS  
MACH 290 1 - 6 Credits  
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Management

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT  
MGMT 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Introduction to management theory, functions, and topics to include diversity, leading change, decision making, and team work. Focus on practical applications, useful to both new and experienced managers. [GE]

APPLIED MANAGEMENT SKILLS  
MGMT 103 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Developing concepts and skills in employee motivation, communication, and supervisory leadership. Promoting effective relations and performance in the work group. Case discussions and role situations develop understanding of individual and group problems encountered by the supervisor. [GE]

MOTIVATION AND PERFORMANCE  
MGMT 106 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Review of motivational factors of human relations used to enhance motivation and interpersonal communications; focus on the ways motivation impacts the success or failure of organizations. [GE]
### Supervisory Communication I, Written
MGMT 107 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Review of writing mechanics covering grammar, punctuation, and sentence and paragraph structure. Students practice writing effective business letters, documentation, supervisory reports, office memoranda, and bulletins. [GE]

### Creative Problem Solving
MGMT 110 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Review of the creative and analytical thinking necessary for effective problem-solving in the workplace. Concepts include left/right brain thinking, stages in the creative process, habits that hinder thinking and producing ideas, the role of criticism, and effective communication of solutions. [GE]

### Conflict Management
MGMT 112 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Study of the factors causing conflicts and ways to resolve them. Conflict with individuals and groups, conflict management styles, and win-win situations. [GE]

### Humor in the Workplace
MGMT 113 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Study of the importance of laughter and humor in the workplace to build human connections, improve individual and corporate health, kindle creativity, and establish a positive work environment. [GE]

### Supervisor as a Trainer Coach
MGMT 120 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Study of the supervisor’s role in the training and professional of employees. Topics include identifying training needs, selecting the appropriate type of training, distinguishing between training and coaching situations, and supporting employees to improve performance. Activities include practical training and coaching techniques. [GE]

### Leadership Principles
MGMT 122 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Developing practical leadership skills to influence the organizational performance for managers and non-managers. Topics include leadership roles and styles; the communication process; team building and group interactions; and organizational politics, power, and influence. Applications include leading in business, not-for-profit organizations, clubs, and social organizations. [GE]

### Team Building and Group Behavior
MGMT 125 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Methods for creating, developing, and nurturing work groups and teams in the workplace to achieve organizational objectives. Focus on the effective roles of the supervisor and team members. Topics include group behavior for problem-solving, group learning, conflict resolution, and team interactions and communications. [GE]

### Project Management
MGMT 126 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Introduction to current practices in successful project management and in creating a quality project plan. Case examples provide the opportunity for first-hand practice in developing the individual steps of a project cycle, using current software in project management. [GE]

### Human Resources Management
MGMT 128 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Developing an understanding of the functions and skills needed by supervisors concerning employment recruitment, selection and placement, staff planning and development, job descriptions and analysis, promotions, transfers, separations, wage and salary administration, and EEO requirements. [GE]
LEGAL ISSUES IN EMPLOYEE RELATIONS
MGMT 132 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Study of human resource topics such as employment law, hiring, discrimination, employment-at-will, drug testing, health insurance, unemployment, worker’s compensation, wages and hours; and civil rights. Focus on due process for both public and private employees, including labor relations and collective bargaining. [GE]

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
MGMT 133 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Techniques for improving productivity and quality and reducing waste. Topics include measuring quality and productivity, process definition and control, problem-solving, continuous improvement, and personal productivity for the production and service environment. [GE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
MGMT 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Up to 5 credits for supervised work training in an approved job. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BTEC 147 or HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Completion of one class with a “C” or better in Business, Economics, or Management. Written consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
MGMT 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Varying topics in supervisory management, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
MGMT 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Mathematics
PRE-ALGEBRA
MATH 030 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
An introduction to algebra, solving equations, the integers, fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions, percents, basic geometry, and measurement. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CAP 045 or DVED 023 or recommending score on placement test.

INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS
MATH 085 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Mathematical calculations used in industry. Determining ratio and proportion, taper calculations, weights and measures, areas and volumes, circles, angles, triangles, percentages, and metric conversions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in DVED 023 or recommending score on placement test or consent of Instructional Unit.

ALGEBRA I
MATH 089 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Numeric and algebraic expressions, linear equations and inequalities, in one variable, the coordinate plane, lines, systems of linear equations and inequalities in two variables, introduction to functions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 030 or recommending score on placement test.

ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA
MATH 090 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Numeric and algebraic expressions, linear equations and inequalities, in one variable, the coordinate plane, lines, systems of linear equations and inequalities in two variables, functions, integer exponents, polynomials. Designed for the student who is prepared to take algebra at an accelerated pace. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 030 or recommending score on placement test.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours of Lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGEBRA II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 091</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of MATH 089. Integer exponents, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions, evaluating and graphing functions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 089 or MATH 090 or eligibility for MATH 095.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGEBRA III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 093</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of MATH 091. Radical expressions, rational exponents, quadratic equations, exponential and logarithmic functions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 091.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 095</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A continuation of MATH 090. Factoring, rational expressions, radical expressions, rational exponents, quadratic equations, exponential and logarithmic functions. Designed for the student who is prepared to take algebra at an accelerated pace. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 090 or recommending score on placement test.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA IN SOCIETY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 097</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynomials, dimensional analysis, proportions, functions, radicals, quadratic equations and inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, and an introduction to statistics, in preparation for MATH&amp; 107. This course may only be used as a prerequisite for MATH&amp; 107. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 089 or MATH 090 or recommending score for MATH 095 on placement test.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 098</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculations with fractions, decimals, percents, powers, roots and signed numbers; systems of measurement; precision and accuracy; scientific and engineering notation; solution of linear equations; manipulation of formulas and algebraic fractions; right triangle trigonometry; use of graphing calculator. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 090 or MATH 091, or recommending score on placement test.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 099</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphs of linear and non-linear functions; variation; systems of equations; unit circle trigonometry; vectors and phasors; complex numbers; exponential and logarithmic functions; use of graphing calculator. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 090 or MATH 091, or recommending score on placement test.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLLEGE TRIGONOMETRY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 103</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometric ratios, right angle trigonometry, law of sines, law of cosines, radian measure, trigonometric identities, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, graphs of trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, and two-dimensional vectors. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093, or 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINITE MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines; linear systems; matrices; linear programming using geometric and simplex methods; mathematics of finance; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and models. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH IN SOCIETY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH&amp;107</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of mathematics and concepts of numerical relationships. Mathematical systems, logic, set theory, inductive and deductive reasoning, scientific attitudes, elementary properties of mathematics. Geometry and history of mathematics will be covered as time allows. For students who do not plan to take more mathematics. One field trip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
may be required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or 095 or 097, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**COLLEGE ALGEBRA**

**MATH 111** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

An introduction to functions from symbolic, numerical, and graphical points of view. Topics include polynomial; logarithmic, and exponential functions; inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, systems of equations, conic sections, and mathematical modeling. This is a challenging and technical course primarily intended for those majoring in Mathematics, Physical Science or Engineering. It is a preparatory class for the four-term Calculus series. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**MATH FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS**

**MATH 122** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

The first of a three-quarter sequence of courses designed for prospective elementary school teachers. Focus on problem solving, set theory, numeration systems, whole number arithmetic, and fractions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or MATH 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**MATH FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS**

**MATH 123** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

The second of a three-quarter sequence of courses designed for prospective elementary school teachers. Focus on geometric shapes, measurement, triangle congruence and similarity, coordinate geometry, transformations, trigonometry and geometric problem solving. May be taken concurrently with MATH 124, the third course in the sequence. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 122. [Q, SE]

**MATH FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS**

**MATH 124** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

The third of a three-quarter sequence of courses designed for prospective elementary school teachers. Focus on integers, decimals, number theory; elementary statistics, combinatorics and probability; functions and their graphs. Study of data analysis and probability including problem solving techniques and concepts in algebra. May be taken concurrently with MATH 123, the second course in the sequence. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 122. [Q, SE]

**CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES**

**MATH 140** 6 Credits 66 hours of lecture

Survey of differentiation and integration with applications to problems in Biology and Environmental Science. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 103 and 111, or recommending score on placement test. Please see advisor for transferability. [Q, SE]

**BUSINESS CALCULUS**

**MATH&148** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Introductory calculus with applications for business, life sciences, and social sciences. Differential, integral, and elementary multivariate calculus. Credit allowed for only one of MATH 140, MATH 106 and MATH& 148. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 105 or 111 or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**CALCULUS I**

**MATH&151** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

The first course in the four quarter calculus sequence intended primarily for students of mathematics, the physical sciences, or engineering. Covers the foundations of calculus of a single variable. Topics include limits, differentiation, applications of differentiation to properties of functions and their graphs, solving real-world problems, and the basics of integration. Credit not allowed for both MATH 113 and MATH& 151. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 103 and MATH 111, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]
**CALCULUS II**  
MATH&152  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Second course in the four quarter calculus sequence intended primarily for students of mathematics, the physical sciences, or engineering. Topics include techniques of integration, applications of integration, conics, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and polar equations. Credit not allowed for both MATH 211 and MATH& 152. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 151 (MATH 113). [Q, SE]

**CALCULUS III**  
MATH&153  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Third course in the four quarter calculus sequence intended for students of mathematics, the physical sciences, or engineering. Topics include sequences and series, three-dimensional vectors and lines, planes, cylindrical and spherical coordinates; and vector valued functions and their derivatives, integrals, and applications. Credit not allowed for both MATH 212 and MATH& 153. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 152 (MATH 211). [Q, SE]

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE**  
MATH 199  1 - 5 Credits  165 hours of clinical  
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS**  
MATH 203  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Descriptive methods, probability, binomial and normal probability distributions are included among other statistical topics with applications to fields of science, engineering, business, social science, and education. Credit allowed for only one of MATH 203 or BUS 203. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**INFERENTIAL STATISTICS**  
MATH 204  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Estimation of parameters, tests of hypotheses, regression analysis, nonparametric statistics and analysis of variance are included in this continuation of MATH 203. Applications in science, engineering, business, social science and education. Credit allowed for only one of MATH 204 or BUS 204. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 093 or 095, or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**  
MATH 205  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Study of finite systems. Topics chosen from set theory, logic, relations, combinatorics, number systems, algorithms, graph theory, and automata. Credit not allowed for both MATH 205 and MATH 206. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 111 or recommending score on placement test. [Q, SE]

**LINEAR ALGEBRA**  
MATH 215  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
An introduction to Linear Algebra. This course is intended primarily for students of Mathematics, the Physical Sciences, or Engineering. Topics include systems of linear equations, matrices, linear transformations, vectors, vector spaces, eigenvalues, and orthogonality. Applications will also be explored. Credit not allowed for both MATH 215 and MATH 216. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 152 (MATH 211). [Q, SE]

**DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**  
MATH 221  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Elementary theory and applications of ordinary differential equations. Linear equations, linear systems, Laplace transforms, boundary value problems, series and iterative methods. Credit not allowed for both MATH 221 and MATH 241. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH& 254 (MATH 213) or a grade of “C” or better in MATH& 254 (MATH 213). [Q, SE]
CALCULUS IV
MATH&254 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Fourth course in the four quarter calculus sequence intended primarily for students of mathematics, the physical sciences, or engineering. Covers the calculus of functions of several variables. Topics include limits; partial derivatives, iterated integrals, and their applications, vector fields; gradient; divergence and curl; line and surface integrals; and classic vector calculus theorems. Credit not allowed for both MATH 213 and MATH& 254. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH& 153 (or MATH 212). [Q, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
MATH 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in mathematics. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
MATH 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Mechatronics

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY
MTX 100 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Introduction to the general safety practices and information needed while working in a manufacturing setting. Material will include federal safety regulations, safe operations and practices in the technical crafts of the industry. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 030 or recommending score on placement test.

DC FUNDAMENTALS
MTX 101 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of DC circuits with emphasis on algebraic analysis of resistive networks. Includes hands-on experience in DC circuit construction, measurement and troubleshooting. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 100 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 098 or equivalent placement score, MATH 090 or higher. [GE]

AC FUNDAMENTALS
MTX 102 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of AC resistive, capacitive and inductive networks with emphasis placed on methods of analysis and circuit characteristics. Includes hands-on experience in AC circuit construction, measurement, and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 100, MTX 101, and MATH 095.

BASIC MEASUREMENT TOOLS
MTX 103 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals of measurement tools. Topics include basic measurement, S.I. and U.S. customary measurement, precision measurement tools and dimensional gauging. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 100 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BASIC HYDRAULICS
MTX 105 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals of hydraulics. Topics include hydraulic power systems, hydraulic circuits, principles of hydraulic pressure and flow and various types of hydraulic valves. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 100 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BASIC PNEUMATICS
MTX 107 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals of pneumatics. Topics include pneumatic power systems, basic pneumatic circuits principles of pneum-
matic pressure and flow and pneumatic speed control. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 102. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 100 and MTX 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ELECTRIC MOTOR CONTROL 1**

MTX 110 4 Credits  22 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab

Fundamentals of electric motor control. Topics include electrical safety, control transformers, overload protection, ladder logic, control relays, electronic sensors, and other topics related to the fundamental operation of electronic motor control. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 102. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 100 and MTX 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION**

MTX 113 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab

Fundamentals of electrical power distribution as it relates to mechatronics. Topics include an introduction to raceways, conduit bending, rigid conduit, flexible conduit, conductors, disconnects, overcurrent protection, conduit sizing, and wire pulling techniques. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 102. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 100 and MTX 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MECHATRONICS 1**

MTX 117 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab

Fundamentals of mechatronics. Topics include automation operations, control systems, mechatronic safety, component adjustments, manual operation, pneumatic and electric pick and place. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MECHANICAL DRIVES 1**

MTX 120 3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab

Introduction to mechanical drive systems. Topics include mechanical power transmission safety, machine installation, motor mounting, shaft speed measurement, torque and power measurement, v-belt, chain and spur gear drives and other topics as well. Advantages of each system type will be discussed and compared. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SEMICONDUCTORS I**

MTX 121 3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab

Fundamentals and applications of diodes, transistors and special-purpose semiconductor devices. Includes hands-on experience in semiconductor circuit construction, measurement and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 101 and MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**PICK AND PLACE ROBOT**

MTX 123 3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab

Fundamentals of the pick and place robot using the SMC system. Topics include pneumatic robotic systems, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting as well as pneumatic robot control. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SERVO ROBOT**

MTX 125 3 Credits  22 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab

Introduction to the articulated arm servo robot using the SMC system. Topics include basic robot operation, teach point programming, PC software programming, application development, flexible manufacturing cells, quality control and production control. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**PIPING**

MTX 127 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab

Fundamentals of piping. Topics include metal piping systems, metal piping installation, metal tubing systems and hoses. Concurrent enrollment in MTX 102. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 100 and MTX 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS 1
MTX 130 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to programmable logic controllers. Topics include basic programming of PLCs, PLC motor control methods, discrete I/O interfacing, event sequencing, timers, counters and program control instructions. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL WIRING
MTX 135 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of industrial electrical wiring. Topics include electrical prints, electrical panels, wiring between panels, wire color coding, control system wiring and wire bundling. A final grade of “C” or better is required for degree or certification consideration. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit.

MECHANICAL DRIVES 2
MTX 150 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Intermediate concepts of mechanical drive systems. Topics include heavy-duty v-belts, v-belt selection and maintenance, synchronous belt drives, lubrication concepts, precision shaft alignment techniques and heavy duty chain drives. Advantages of each system type will be discussed and compared. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 120 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

DC DRIVES
MTX 153 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to DC drives. Topics include DC motion control, SCR control, DC spindle drives, DC axis drives and DC pulse width modulation drives. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

AC DRIVES
MTX 155 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to AC drives: Topics include AC motion control, AC Vector drives, AC axis drives, general purpose AC drives and AC drive troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ELECTRIC MOTOR CONTROL 2
MTX 165 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to electric motor control troubleshooting techniques. Techniques include control component, motor starter and systems troubleshooting methods. Related topics include various motor braking methods and power distribution. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 110 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CO-OP WORK EXPERIENCE
MTX 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Work-based learning experience that enables students to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. Specific objectives are developed by the College and the employer. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 105, 198 or 200 required. Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

FLOW PROCESS CONTROL
MTX 205 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to level/flow process control using the SMC system. Topics include process control concepts, safety, sight gauges, instrument tags, piping and instrumentation diagrams, loop controllers, final control elements, level management, liquid level control, methods of automatic control as well as other concepts. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

THERMAL PROCESS CONTROL
MTX 207 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to thermal process control using the SMC system. Topics include process control concepts, safety, instrument tag fundamental, piping and instrumentation diagrams, thermal energy, basic temperature control elements, final control elements, temperature sensors, and temperature transmitters. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
**ELECTRO-FLUID POWER**

MTX 210 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Fundamentals of electro-fluid power. Topics include electrical control systems, basic control devices, power devices, control relays, sequencing, timer and pressure control and circuit applications. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MECHATRONICS 2**

MTX 216 5 Credits 33 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Advanced concepts of manufacturing stations of the SMC system as it applies to mechatronics. Topics include flexible materials handling, robot workstations, inventory control, serial robot communications, PLC communications, barcode pallet tracking, manufacturing execution systems, manufacturing management and simulation, ethernet operation and applications. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit.

**WORKPLACE ORGANIZATION AND PRACTICES**

MTX 220 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Introduction to the enterprise system: topics include technology sectors, team concepts, product design, business presentation and business presentation software. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**WORK TEAMS AND PRODUCT DESIGN**

MTX 223 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Intermediate concepts of the enterprise system. Topics include team development, team problem solving, product design analysis and engineering impacts. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SPEED CONTROL SYSTEMS**

MTX 225 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Introduction to speed control systems. Topics include variable frequency AC drives, VFD speed and torque, VFD acceleration, deceleration, braking, VFD fault diagnostics and troubleshooting as well as SCR motor control. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 101, 102, and 121; or concurrent enrollment in MTX 101, 102, and 121; or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MECHANICAL DRIVES 3**

MTX 227 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Introduction to various bearing types as used in mechanical drive systems as well as advanced gear drives. Topics include plain bearings, ball bearings, roller bearings and anti-friction bearings, as well as gaskets and seals and advanced gear drives. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 150 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LASER ALIGNMENT**

MTX 230 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Introduction to the concept and proper practices of laser alignment. Topics include laser shaft alignment, including rough and precision alignment, soft foot correction and analysis. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ADVANCED PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS**

MTX 250 4 Credits 22 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Intermediate concepts of Programmable Logic Controls. Topics include analog input and output modules, analog scaling, network concepts, an introduction to Panelview and remote I/O concepts. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 130, or equivalent, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ADVANCED HYDRAULICS**

MTX 255 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

Advanced concepts of hydraulics. Topics include hydraulic directional control valves, hydraulic cylinder applications, relief valves, check valves and accumulators. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 105 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
ADVANCED PNEUMATICS AND VACUUM
MTX 260 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Advanced concepts of pneumatics and vacuum concepts as well as troubleshooting as they apply to industry standards using the SMC training system. Topics include moving loads pneumatically, vacuum systems, air compressors, air preparation troubleshooting, troubleshooting pneumatic cylinders, motor and rotary actuator troubleshooting, vacuum system troubleshooting and other topics as well. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 107, equivalent, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CAPSTONE
MTX 270 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Integration of Mechatronics course concepts and skills. Activities include five weeks of lab time for a student team to create a manufacturing scenario using the SMC automated manufacturing equipment. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND LEAN MANUFACTURING
MTX 285 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to project management within the enterprise system. Various topics include project management, lean manufacturing and industrial engineering systems. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MTX 102 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
MTX 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ORGANIZATIONAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP
MTX 295 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to economics and marketing techniques applicable to the business enterprise. Topics include enterprise economics, marketing basics and entrepreneurship. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MTX 101, 102, 121; or concurrent enrollment in MTX 101, 102, and 121; or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Medical Radiography

RADIOGRAPHIC SKILL ENHANCEMENT LAB I
MRAD 011 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Supervised lab experience for skill enhancement in radiographic positioning, evaluation of radiographic procedures, technique, and equipment for the first year medical radiography student. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit.

RADIOGRAPHIC SKILL ENHANCEMENT LAB II
MRAD 012 1 - 5 Credits 110 hours of lab
Supervised lab experience for skill enhancement in radiographic positioning, evaluation of radiographic procedures, technique, and equipment for the second year medical radiography student. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit.

RADIOGRAPHIC SKILL ENHANCEMENT LAB III
MRAD 013 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Supervised lab experience for advanced skill enhancement in radiographic positioning, evaluation of radiographic procedures, technique, and equipment for the second year medical radiography student. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit.
INTRODUCTION TO RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY
MRAD 101 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
An orientation to the radiologic technology profession, imaging equipment, radiation safety, patient care and radiographic examinations, professional development, career advancement, and professional ethics and associations. Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in BIOL& 251, 252, or 253 (BIOL 231, 232, or 233). [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO PATIENT CARE
MRAD 102 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Patient care aspects involved in being a Radiologic Technologist. Topics include: patient interactions, history taking, transfer techniques, immobilization, vital signs and oxygen, infection control, aseptic and non-aseptic techniques. The lecture for this course, quizzes, and other materials will be online and accessed through the course webpage. The class will be divided into two on-campus lab periods. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

IMAGE PROCESSING
MRAD 103 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Introduction to radiographic image processing using both traditional film and digital images. Topics for discussion include darkroom chemistry, equipment, and procedures and computer hardware and software in the radiology lab. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

RADIATION SAFETY AND RADIOBIOLOGY
MRAD 104 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to proper procedures for working safely in the radiologic environment. Topics include: communication, radiation measurement, survey devices, conversion from traditional to systems international units, patient and radiographer protection, monitoring devices, safe operation of equipment, beam limitation, shielding, barriers, and fluoroscopic and mobile procedures. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

RADIATION PHYSICS I
MRAD 108 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Focus on the fundamental principles of physics that underlie the use of radiation in diagnostic imaging. Using simplified math, and building on the concepts learned in Radiation Safety, develop a basic understanding of the production and control of X-radiation. Topics include: structure of atom, electromagnetic radiation, electrodynamics, electromagnetism, x-ray tube, x-ray production and interactions with matter. Hybrid course structure: some instruction will occur in the traditional classroom and some instruction will occur via the course website. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

RADIATION PHYSICS II
MRAD 109 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Continuation of MRAD 108. The geometry of image formation and the radiographic qualities of density, contrast, detail and distortion. Topics include: radiographic equipment, controlling factors of density, contrast, detail and distortion, beam limiting devices and their impact on the image, grids, image receptors (analog and digital) and fundamentals of digital imaging. Includes heavy emphasis on solving problems involving radiographic qualities. This course will be structured as a hybrid course, with some instruction in the traditional classroom and some via the course website. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE I
MRAD 121 8 Credits 264 hours of clinical
First in a series of seven competency based clinical courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical education center and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing
X-ray energy. Students will learn how to use the computer and PACS systems. Concurrent enrollment required in MRAD 108, 142, and 151. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CLINICAL EXPERIENCE II**
MRAD 122 6 Credits 198 hours of clinical
Second in a series of seven competency-based clinical experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical site and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency from previous clinical evaluations and experiences. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CLINICAL EXPERIENCE III**
MRAD 123 8 Credits 264 hours of clinical
Third in a series of seven competency-based experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical site and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency from previous clinical evaluations and experiences. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING I**
MRAD 141 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to basic radiographic positioning principles, terminology, pathology, and anatomy for radiographic purposes. Lecture discussion, demonstration and lab experiences will be used to present information on positioning and anatomy of the chest, abdomen and upper extremities. Projections studied will include cross-table images for trauma exams. Radiographic compliance, ICD coding, and ABN will be discussed. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING II**
MRAD 142 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Second in a five-course series that focuses on radiographic positioning principles, terminology, pathology, and anatomy for radiographic purposes. Lecture discussion, demonstration and lab experiences will be used to present information on positioning and anatomy of the shoulder, pelvic girdle, and lower limbs. Projections studied will include cross-table images for trauma exams. Radiographic compliance, ICD coding, and ABN will be discussed. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING III**
MRAD 143 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Third in a five-course series that focuses on radiographic positioning principles, terminology, pathology, and anatomy for radiographic purposes. Lecture discussion, demonstration and lab experiences will be used to present information on positioning and anatomy of the bony thorax, vertebral column, and sacrum and coccyx. Projections studied will include information on performing cross-table images for trauma exams. Concurrent enrollment in MRAD 143L. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**IMAGE EVALUATION I**
MRAD 151 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
First of a four-course series of radiographic image critique involving images of the chest, abdomen, and upper extremities. Emphasis on the evaluation and critique of radiographic anatomy, exposure factors, positioning, and pathology. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]
IMAGE EVALUATION II  
MRAD 152 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture  
Second in a four-course series of radiographic film critique involving images of the shoulder girdle, lower extremities, and pelvic girdle. Emphasis on the evaluation of radiographic anatomy, exposure factors, positioning, and pathology. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

IMAGE EVALUATION III  
MRAD 153 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture  
Third of a four-course series of radiographic film critique involving images of the bony thorax, vertebral column, and sacrum and coccyx. Emphasis on the evaluation of radiographic anatomy, exposure factors, positioning, and pathology. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

IMAGE EVALUATION IV  
MRAD 154 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture  
Fourth of a four-course series of radiographic film critique involving images of the cranium, facial bones, and paranasal sinuses. Emphasis on the evaluation of radiographic anatomy, exposure factors, positioning, and pathology. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

PHARMACOLOGY AND IV THERAPY  
MRAD 214 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab  
Introduction to the pharmacological principles and practices in patient care for the medical imaging professional including administration of diagnostic contrast agents and/or intravenous medications; includes competency in venipuncture practice. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

RADIOGRAPHIC PATHOLOGY  
MRAD 216 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture  
Basic terms and manifestations of pathological conditions, trauma, classifications of diseases, genetics, and the healing process. Imaging procedures and radiographic appearance as well as interventional techniques appropriate for diseases common to each body system. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IV  
MRAD 224 8 Credits 264 hours of clinical  
Fourth in a series of seven competency-based clinical experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical education center and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency from previous clinical evaluations and experience. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE V  
MRAD 225 8 Credits 264 hours of clinical  
Fifth in a series of seven competency-based clinical experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical education center and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency from previous clinical evaluations and experiences. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]  

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE VI  
MRAD 226 9 Credits 297 hours of clinical  
Sixth in a series of seven competency-based clinical experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical site and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing
x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency form previous clinical evaluations and experiences. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CLINICAL EXPERIENCE VII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Clinical Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 227</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seventh in a series of seven competency-based clinical experience courses. Students orient to an assigned clinical site and by instruction, observation, and experience, acquire the necessary skills to successfully image patients utilizing x-ray energy. Students will be assessed for maintenance of competency from previous clinical evaluations and experiences. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 244</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth in a five-course series that focuses on radiography positioning principles, terminology, pathology, and anatomy for radiographic purposes. Lecture discussion, demonstration and lab experiences will be used to present information on positioning and anatomy of conventional tomography, upper gastrointestinal system, lower gastrointestinal system, gallbladder and biliary ducts, urinary system, and surgical radiography. Projections studied will include cross-table images for trauma exams. Radiographic compliance, ICD coding, and ABN will be discussed. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 245</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fifth in a five-course series that focuses on radiographic positioning principles, terminology, pathology, and anatomy for radiographic purposes. Lecture discussion, demonstration and lab experiences will be used to present information on positioning and anatomy of the cranium, facial bones and paranasal sinuses. Projections studied will include cross-table images for trauma exams. Radiographic compliance, ICD coding, and ABN will be discussed. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOGRAPHIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 251</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fundamentals of digital radiography, Radiology Information System (RIS), and Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS), basic Medical Imaging Information systems, CR and DR Image acquisition, manipulation and quality control. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of "C" or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**RADIOBIOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 253</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overview of the principles involving the interaction of radiation with living systems. Radiation effects on molecules, cells, tissues, and the body as a whole. Topics include: radiolysis of water, linear energy transfer, relative biologic effectiveness, acute radiation syndrome, effects on embryo and fetus, chromosomal aberrations, mutations, risk estimates, and carcinogenesis. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ADVANCED MODALITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRAD 255</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to CT, MRI, sonography, mammography, special fluoroscopic procedures and other advanced imaging modalities including angiography and interventional. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]
**LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT**
MRAD 270 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Introductory to leadership skills associated with patient care and management. Focus on supervision, delegation, conflict resolution, leadership styles, quality assurance, ethics, work environment, responsibility, accountability, collaboration and teamwork; as well as interviewing and resume training. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**MEDICAL RADIOGRAPHY REVIEW**
MRAD 275 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Comprehensive review class to prepare students to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) certification examination: radiation protection, equipment operation and quality control, image production and evaluation, radiographic procedures, and patient care and education are covered in adherence with ARRT exam specifications. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CROSS SECTIONAL ANATOMY FOR IMAGING PROFESSIONAL**
MRAD 279 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Sectional human anatomy in the axial/transverse, sagittal, and coronal planes with emphasis on the brain, head, chest and abdominopelvic cavity. Introduction to basic CT physics. Concurrent enrollment in the Medical Radiography Program with a grade of “C” or better. Prerequisite: Admission in the Medical Radiography Program and consent of the Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**
MRAD 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Varying topics in Medical Radiography, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**
MRAD 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Meteorology**

**ATMOSPHERE AND THE ENVIRONMENT**
METR 101 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Fundamental theories in meteorology and current topics in the atmospheric sciences are developed conceptually for non-science students interested in the changing environment. Topics include atmospheric structure and composition, global circulation and atmospheric motions, clouds and precipitation, weather patterns and weather prediction, tornadoes, hurricanes, the greenhouse effect, atmospheric ozone, air pollution, and El Nino. [NS, SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**
METR 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan and complete special projects approved by the instructional unit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Music**

**SPECIAL SEMINARS**
MUSC 100 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Special workshops on various musical topics as listed in the quarterly class schedule. [HA, SE]
BEGINNING PIANO CLASS
MUSC 101 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Beginning-level study of the piano. [HB, SE]

MUSIC APPRECIATION
MUSC&104 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Study and understanding of music. Nonverbal explorations into the listening process, a brief look at the history of Western music, and work in formal descriptive music analysis. [HA, SE]

MUSIC IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
MUSC 106 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to music as a teaching tool for young children, and to the importance of music in the educational development of children. Students develop skills in reading music, working with the musical abilities of young children, and using music in the classroom. [HB, SE]

BEGINNING GUITAR CLASS
MUSC 110 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Beginning-level study of the guitar. [HB, SE]

BEGINNING VOICE CLASS
MUSC 115 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Basic technique and knowledge about singing. No previous experience or music study required. [HB, SE]

MUSIC HISTORY: MIDDLE AGES TO BAROQUE
MUSC 116 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Music of the Middle Ages, Renaissance and Baroque studied in context of its cultural and historical environment. Recordings of Gregorian chant, polyphonic music of the Renaissance (des Pres and Palestrina) and Baroque music (Bach, Frescobaldi, Corelli, Monteverdi, and Handel) listened to and studied. [HA, SE]

MUSIC HISTORY: CLASSICAL/ROMANTIC
MUSC 117 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Music of the classical and romantic eras studied in context of its cultural and historical environment. Recordings of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Wagner, Brahms, and others listened to and studied. [HA, SE]

MUSIC HISTORY: TWENTIETH CENTURY
MUSC 118 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Music of the twentieth century studied in context of its cultural and historical environment. Recordings and live performances. Debussy, Stravinsky, Schoenberg, Berg, Hindemith, Stockhausen, and others listened to and studied in context of 20th century culture. [SE, HA]

EAR TRAINING 1
MUSC&121 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Learning to write what is heard in melodic and intervallic ways. Sight singing and chord recognition. Develops rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic perception skills through dictation, sight singing and drill. [HB, SE]

EAR TRAINING 2
MUSC&122 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Continuation of MUS 144. Learning to write what is heard in melodic and intervallic ways. Sight-singing and chord recognition. Develops rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic perception skills through dictation, sight-singing and drill. Prerequisite: MUS 144 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

EAR TRAINING 3
MUSC&123 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Learning to write what is heard in melodic and intervallic ways. Sight-singing and chord recognition. Prerequisite: MUS 145 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]
ROCK MUSIC  
MUSC 125  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Rhythm, melody, harmony, timbre, text uses, and form in current rock music. Problems and definitions of these elements with illustrations from various styles of rock music. [HA, SE]

WORLD FOLK MUSIC  
MUSC 127  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Folk music in selected cultures beginning with the Anglo-American folk song. Music and cultural values. Role of music in folk cultures. Appreciation of differences in music styles as they relate to their social settings. [HA, SE]

MUSIC APPRECIATION  
MUSC 128  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Study and understanding of music. Nonverbal explorations into the listening process, a brief look at the history of Western music, and work in formal descriptive music analysis. [HA, SE]

JAZZ APPRECIATION  
MUSC 135  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture  
Jazz Appreciation is intended to provide students with relevant and compelling facts about jazz that illustrate its colorful history, its mixture of ethnic diversity, and the impact the music has had on American popular culture. The class utilizes multimedia presentations and music examples to guide students through an interactive process of learning how to listen to jazz, a chronology of significant jazz periods, the societal events that impact each period, and the biographies and significance of key musicians. [HA, SE]

CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE  
MUSC 137  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE  
MUSC 138  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE  
MUSC 139  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab  
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

MUSIC THEORY I  
MUSC&141  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
First-year musicianship. Sound sources and nature of sound. Writing skills and use of musical symbol-notation. Basic vocabulary of music. Introduction to forms, composition, and analysis. Open to all students. Concurrent enrollment in MUSC& 121 required. [HA, SE]

MUSIC THEORY II  
MUSC&142  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture  
Continuation of MUSC& 141. Addition to the I 6-4, II, VI, III chords to harmonic tones, ear training in melodic and rhythmic concepts. Intervals and introduction to the keyboard. Concurrent enrollment in MUSC& 122 required. Prerequisite: MUSC& 141 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HA, SE]
MUSIC THEORY III
MUSC&143  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Continuation of MUSC& 142. Chromatic chords, popular song forms and jazz-related harmonies and forms. Concurrent enrollment in MUSC& 123 required. Prerequisite: MUSC& 142 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HA, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 150  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 151  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 152  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

WOMEN’S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 153  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women’s voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

WOMEN’S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 154  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women’s voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

WOMEN’S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 155  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women’s voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 170  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 171  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 172  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED PIANO
MUSC 173  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
For students with some previous keyboard experience. Prerequisite: MUS 201 and written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED PIANO
MUSC 174  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
For students with some previous keyboard experience. Prerequisite: MUS 201 and written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]
APPLIED PIANO  
MUSC 175  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
For students with some previous keyboard experience. Prerequisite: MUS 201 and consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

APPLIED INSTRUMENT  
MUSC 176  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED INSTRUMENT  
MUSC 177  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED INSTRUMENT  
MUSC 178  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

CONCERT BAND  
MUSC 180  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]

CONCERT BAND  
MUSC 181  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]

CONCERT BAND  
MUSC 182  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]

CONCERT CHOIR  
MUSC 183  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation, vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

CONCERT CHOIR  
MUSC 184  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation, vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

CONCERT CHOIR  
MUSC 185  1 - 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation,
vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**JAZZ IMPROVISATION**
MUSC 186 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Improvisation on one or more of the traditional jazz band instruments or through vocal interpretation. [HB, SE]

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE**
MUSC 187 1 - 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Selection, arrangement, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of popular vocal jazz pieces. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE**
MUSC 193 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Combination of woodwinds and brasses organized as performing groups. Experience in ensemble playing. Familiarization with literature for ensembles. [HB, SE]

**INTERMEDIATE PIANO CLASS**
MUSC 201 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Intermediate-level study of the piano. Prerequisite: MUS 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]
ADVANCED PIANO CLASS
MUSC 202 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
A continuation of instruction from Intermediate Piano. Baroque, classic, romantic, and contemporary repertoire, jazz stylings and fake books. Prerequisite: MUSC 201 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

INTERMEDIATE GUITAR CLASS
MUSC 210 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Intermediate-level study of the guitar. Prerequisite: MUS 110 or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

EAR TRAINING 4
MUSC&221 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Trains students to write what they hear in harmonic and polyphonic textures. Examples coordinated with theory classes. [HB, SE]

EAR TRAINING 5
MUSC&222 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Trains students to write what they hear in harmonic and polyphonic textures. Examples coordinated with theory classes. Prerequisite: MUSC& 221. [HB, SE]

EAR TRAINING 6
MUSC&223 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Trains students to write what they hear in harmonic and polyphonic textures. Examples coordinated with theory classes. Prerequisite: MUSC& 222. [HB, SE]

MUSIC THEORY IV
MUSC&231 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Extended chromatic chords, borrowed chords, Neapolitan 6th chords, augmented 6th chords, altered dominants, and chromatic mediants. Concurrent enrollment in MUS 244 required. Prerequisite: MUS 143 or consent of division. [HA, SE]

MUSIC THEORY V
MUSC&232 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Study of variation form, sonata form, rondo form and fugue. Concurrent enrollment in MUS 245 required. Prerequisite: MUS 241 or consent of division. [HA, SE]

MUSIC THEORY VI
MUSC&233 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Invention and two-voice counterpoint. Extensions of harmonic language and compositional styles in the 20th/21st century, including atonal forms. Concurrent enrollment in MUS 245 required. Prerequisite: MUS 242 or consent of division. [HA, SE]

CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE
MUSC 237 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE
MUSC 238 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]
CLARK COLLEGE CHORALE
MUSC 239 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
The Clark College Chorale performs a wide variety of choral literature including classical masterworks and non-classical genres for both male and female as well as mixed-voicing choral music. Open to all students and community members, the Chorale performs a minimum of one concert per term with possible additional performances. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 250 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 251 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

ORCHESTRA
MUSC 252 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of orchestral literature from a variety of periods and styles. [HB, SE]

WOMEN'S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 253 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women's voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

WOMEN'S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 254 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women's voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

WOMEN'S CHORAL ENSEMBLE
MUSC 255 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Performance of choral music from a variety of periods and styles written for women's voices. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 270 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 271 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED VOICE
MUSC 272 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Private voice lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]

APPLIED PIANO
MUSC 273 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: MUSC 201 and consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

APPLIED PIANO
MUSC 274 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: MUSC 201 and consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED PIANO</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Prerequisite: MUSC 201 and consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED INSTRUMENT</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED INSTRUMENT</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED INSTRUMENT</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private lessons with a college-approved teacher. Instruction available for orchestra and band instruments. Prerequisite: Written consent of Instructional Unit required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT BAND</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT BAND</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT BAND</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open to all students with experience performing on brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. The Clark College Concert Band performs a wide spectrum of standard concert band and contemporary wind ensemble literature in at least one concert per quarter. Topics include musical excellence, and skills for teamwork and leadership. No auditions necessary to enroll but the ability to read music on your respective instrument is required. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT CHOIR</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation, vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT CHOIR</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation, vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERT CHOIR</strong></td>
<td>1 - 2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The concert choir performs a wide variety of choral music in at least one public concert per quarter. Music notation, vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
vocal technique, and effective interpretation of music literature. Open to all students interested in improving their vocal skills. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 287 1 - 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Selection, arrangement, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of popular vocal jazz pieces. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 288 1 - 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Selection, arrangement, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of popular vocal jazz pieces. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 289 1 - 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Selection, arrangement, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of popular vocal jazz pieces. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, SE]

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

MUSC 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [HB, GE]

**JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 295 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Open to all students who perform on saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, piano, bass, and drum set. Topics include performance techniques of jazz styles and repertoire and introduction to a wide variety of jazz subjects from improvisation and jazz history to understanding Latin/Afro-Cuban jazz rhythm. Additional topics include musical excellence and skills for teamwork and leadership. Jazz improvisation skills not required, but strong music reading skills are required, to be assessed at the beginning of the term. [HB, SE]

**JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 296 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Open to all students who perform on saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, piano, bass, and drum set. Topics include performance techniques of jazz styles and repertoire and introduction to a wide variety of jazz subjects from improvisation and jazz history to understanding Latin/Afro-Cuban jazz rhythm. Additional topics include musical excellence and skills for teamwork and leadership. Jazz improvisation skills not required, but strong music reading skills are required, to be assessed at the beginning of the term. [HB, SE]

**JAZZ ENSEMBLE**

MUSC 297 1 - 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Open to all students who perform on saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, piano, bass, and drum set. Topics include performance techniques of jazz styles and repertoire and introduction to a wide variety of jazz subjects from improvisation and jazz history to understanding Latin/Afro-Cuban jazz rhythm. Additional topics include musical excellence and skills for teamwork and leadership. Jazz improvisation skills not required, but strong music reading skills are required, to be assessed at the beginning of the term. [HB, SE]

**Network Technology**

**INFORMATION SECURITY FUNDAMENTALS**

NTEC 125 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Builds an understanding of network security topics including how hacker attacks are carried out and how to select the right security solutions for each type of risk. Students learn to create clear and enforceable security policies and to keep them up to date; to establish reliable processes for responding to security advisories; to use encryption effectively and recognize its limitations; to secure networks with firewalls, routers, and other devices; and to prevent attacks aimed at wireless networks.
WINDOWS SERVER ADMINISTRATION FUNDAMENTALS
NTEC 132 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Help students prepare for the Microsoft Technology Associate (MTA) Exam 98-365 by building an understanding of server installation, server roles, active directory, storage, server performance management, and server maintenance.

CLOUD COMPUTING FUNDAMENTALS
NTEC 142 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Helps students prepare for the CompTIA Cloud Essentials certification by building an understanding of the following Cloud Computing topics: technical understanding of the foundations of Cloud Computing as compared to traditional IT; integrating Cloud Computing into IT infrastructure; creating economic value by implementing Cloud innovations; and integrating Cloud Computing into an organization’s existing compliance, risk and regulatory framework.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
NTEC 199 1 - 6 Credits 198 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employee evaluation. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in HDEV 195 and 198 or 200 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

INTRO TO NETWORK SERVERS: WINDOWS AND LINUX
NTEC 220 5 Credits 22 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Knowledge and skills for using Windows Server OS and LINUX Server OS to setup LAN/WAN connections and authentication; and to explore features of the network operating systems, such as FTP, email, web server, file server, print server, remote desktop, DNS, DHCP, and users and groups. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 221, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CISCO CCNA 1
NTEC 221 6 Credits 44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Introduction to the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet, and other computer networks. Covers the principles and structure of IP addressing. The fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced to provide foundation for the basics of network administration. Students will learn to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. Part one of a two-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCENT (Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician) industry certification, and part one of a four-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCNA Routing & Switching industry certification. Prerequisite: MATH 030 eligibility, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CISCO CCNA 2
NTEC 222 6 Credits 44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Learn the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network, how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality; troubleshoot routers and switches; resolve common issues with RIPv1, RIPv2, single-area and multi-area OSPF, virtual LANs, and inter-Vlan routing in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Part two of a two-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCENT (Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician) industry certification, and part two of a four-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCNA Routing & Switching industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 221, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CISCO CCNA 3
NTEC 223 6 Credits 44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a larger and more complex network. Students learn the following: how to configure routers and switches for advanced functionality; to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, STP, and VTP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement DHCP and DNS operations in a network. This course is part-three of a four-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCNA...
Routing & Switching industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 222, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CISCO CCNA 4**
NTEC 224 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Discusses the WAN technologies and network services required by converged applications in a complex network. Enables students to understand the selection criteria of network devices and WAN technologies to meet network requirements. Students team the following: how to configure and troubleshoot network devices, resolve common issues with data link protocols; develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement IPSec and virtual private network (VPN) operations in a complex network. This course is part-four of a four-course sequence that helps prepare students for the CCNA Routing & Switching industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 223 or DNET 223, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**CISCO CCNA SECURITY**
NTEC 225 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Preparation to obtain CCNA Security Certification. Course meets the needs of IT professionals responsible for network security. Developing skills for job roles such as Network Security Specialists, Security Administrators, and Network Security Support Engineers. Skills include installation, troubleshooting and monitoring of network devices to maintain integrity, confidentiality and availability of data and devices. Competency in the technologies that Cisco uses in its security structure. Introduction to core security technologies as well as how to develop security policies and mitigate risks. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 224, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CISCO CCNA VOICE**
NTEC 226 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Preparation to obtain Cisco CCNA Voice certification. Required skill set for specialized job roles in voice technologies such as voice technologies administrator, voice engineer, and voice manager; in-demand skills in VoIP technologies such as IP PBX, IP telephony, handset, call control, and voicemail solutions; and exposure to the Cisco Unified Communications architecture and design covering mobility, presence, and TelePresence applications. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 224, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CISCO CCNP ROUTER: IMPLEMENTING IP ROUTING**
NTEC 227 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Helps students prepare for the Cisco CCNP Router certification exam. Students learn how to implement, monitor, and maintain routing services in an enterprise network; to plan, configure, and verify the implementation of complex enterprise LAN and WAN routing solutions; and to use a range of routing protocols in IPv4 and IPv6 environments. The course also covers the configuration of secure routing solutions to support branch offices and mobile workers and emphasizes hands-on learning and practice to reinforce configuration skills. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 224, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**CISCO CCNP SWITCH: IMPLEMENTING IP SWITCHING**
NTEC 228 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Helps students prepare for the Cisco CCNP SWITCH certification exam by teaching how to implement, monitor and maintain switching in converged enterprise campus networks; to plan, configure and verify the implementation of complex enterprise switching solutions; and to secure integration of VLANs, WLANs, voice and video into campus networks. Emphasizes hands-on learning and practice to reinforce configuration skills. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 227, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**CISCO CCNP TSHOOT: MAINTAINING IP NETWORKS**
NTEC 229 6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Helps students prepare for the Cisco CCNP TSHOOT certification exam by teaching how to monitor and maintain complex, enterprise routed and switched IP networks; plan and execute regular network maintenance and support and troubleshoot using technology-based processes and best practices based on systematic and industry-recognized approaches. Extensive labs emphasize hands-on learning and practice to reinforce troubleshooting techniques. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 228, or consent of Instructional Unit.
COMPTIA A+ COMPUTER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN
NTEC 232  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Preparation to successfully pass the CompTIA A+ certification, the industry standard for computer support technicians. Focus on the installation, preventative maintenance, networking, security and troubleshooting of PC desktop systems, with emphasis on hands-on role playing experiences to develop excellent customer service and communication skills to work with clients. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CTEC 110, or department approval. [GE]

MICROSOFT SERVER ADMIN 1
NTEC 234  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Covers installing and configuring Windows Server 2012. Introduction to Active Directory Domain Services, Managing Active Directory Domain Services Objects, Automating Active Directory Domain Services Administrative, Implementing Networking Services, Implementing Local Storage, Implementing File and Print Services, Implementing Group Policy, Implementing Server Virtualization with Hyper-V. This course is part-one of a three-course sequence that helps prepare students for the MCSA (Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate) industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 220 or DNET 220, or consent of Instructional Unit.

MICROSOFT SERVER ADMIN 2
NTEC 235  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Covers the following: administration of Windows Server 2012; Implementing a Group Policy infrastructure; managing User and Service Accounts; maintaining Active Directory Domain Services; configuring and troubleshooting DNS; configuring and troubleshooting Remote Access; installing, configuring and troubleshooting the Network Policy Server role; optimizing File Services; increasing File System Security; implementing Update Management. This course is part-two of a three-course sequence that helps prepare students for the MCSA (Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate) industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 234, or consent of Instructional Unit.

MICROSOFT SERVER ADMINISTRATOR 3
NTEC 236  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Covers configuration of advanced Windows Server 2012 services. Focus on implementing the following: Advanced Network Service, Advanced File Services, Dynamic Access Control, Network Load Balancing, Failover Clustering, Disaster Recovery, AD CS and AD FS. This course is part-three of a three-course sequence that helps prepare students for the MCSA (Microsoft Certified Solutions Associate) industry certification. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 235, or consent of Instructional Unit.

DATACENTER VIRTUALIZATION TECHNOLOGY
NTEC 242  6 Credits  44 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Fundamentals of server and desktop virtualization. Topics include practical and conceptual skills for understanding basic virtualization concepts, comparison of physical servers and virtualized servers, skills for planning and implementing datacenter virtualization, the virtualized approach to datacenters with functions and services of their components, plus the various components, concepts and skill-sets associated with virtualization. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NTEC 220 or DNET 220, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
NTEC 280  1 - 5 Credits
Topics vary. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
NTEC 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE
NTEC 299  3 Credits  11 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
CAPSTONE course in the DNET AAS and AA T degree programs at Clark College, normally taken during the final quarter of the program. Application of many topics covered in the other program courses in a simulated employee team or small group setting. Introduction to the experience of designing an enterprise network using
required documentation of design and implementation. Topics include all aspects of network planning, design, and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Microsoft MTA Server Admin Fundamentals certification or Cisco CCENT certification required, or MCITP Server certification or CCNA certification, completion of all required core coursework related degree, and consent of Instructional Unit.

Nursing

FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING CONCEPTS
NURS 110 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to professional nursing; topics include health promotion and health care delivery systems, professional roles and standards, nurse-client relationships, and theoretical basis for nursing practice. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 111, 112, 113, and 114. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

FOUNDATIONS OF CLINICAL NURSING
NURS 111 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Introduction to nursing practice in the community setting with emphasis on direct patient care of the older adult. Concurrent enrollment is required in NURS 110, 112, 113, and 114. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

LIFESPAN ASSESSMENT CONCEPTS
NURS 113 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Introduction to health assessment and physical examination throughout the lifespan, and an introduction to nursing skills. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 110, 111, 114 and 115. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

NURSING SKILLS APPLICATION I
NURS 114 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Practice and nursing skill achievement on NURS 113 competencies. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 110, 111, 113 and 115. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

NURSING SKILLS LAB I
NURS 115 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Supervised skills practice and competency achievement in the nursing skills lab. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in NURS 110, 111, 113, and 114. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses.

FAMILY-CENTERED NURSING
NURS 122 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Theory and the nursing process related to the care of healthy children and their families. Physiologic and psychological adaption during the childbearing and childrearing years, emphasis on the nurse’s role in health promotion and education in the care of culturally diverse families in the community. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 123, 124, 127, and 128. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in NURS 110, 111, 113, 114, and 115, or consent of Instructional Unit.

FAMILY-CENTERED CLINICAL NURSING
NURS 123 5 Credits 110 hours of lab
Application of theoretical, assessment, and practice concepts for nursing care of the family prenatally through the child years. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 122, 124, 127, and 128. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in NURS 110, 111, 113, 114, and 115, or consent of Instructional Unit.
INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL HEALTH NURSING
NURS 124 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Introduction to mental health concepts including verbal and non-verbal communication techniques, boundary setting, and basic mental health assessment. Students will develop the skills needed to manage behavioral challenges in the healthcare setting. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 122, 123, 127, and 128. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 110, 111, 113, 114, and 115, or consent of Instructional Unit.

NURSING SKILLS APPLICATION II
NURS 127 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Practice and nursing skill achievement on NURS 126 competencies. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 122, 123, 124 and 128. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in NURS 110 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING CONCEPTS 1
NURS 135 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introductory nursing management of medical-surgical health issues. Topics include but are not limited to: patient teaching/discharge planning, rehabilitation of medical-surgical patients, fluid and electrolytes, shock management, the immune response, infectious diseases, diabetes (including pediatric, adult and gestational), musculoskeletal disorders and the care of patients in the peri-operative setting. All topics address patients throughout the lifespan, and include obstetric patients in a medical-surgical setting. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 136, 137, and 138. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 122, 123, 124, 127, and 128, or consent of Instructional Unit.

MEDICAL-SURGICAL CLINICAL NURSING I
NURS 136 6 Credits 132 hours of lab
Introductory medical/surgical concepts applied to the clinical nursing management of the patient in the acute care and community setting. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 135, 137, and 138. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 122, 123, 124, 127, and 128, or consent of Instructional Unit.

NURSING SKILLS APPLICATION III
NURS 137 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Instruction and practice of nursing skills related to the care of the medical-surgical patient. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 135, 136, and 138. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 122, 123, 124, 127, and 128, or consent of Instructional Unit.

NURSING SKILLS LAB III
NURS 138 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Practice and nursing skill achievement of NURS 137 competencies. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 135, 136, and 137. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 122 or consent of Instructional Unit.

SELECTED TOPICS-LEVEL II
NURS 150 1 - 15 Credits
Independent study modules to meet needs of the student. Course contents may be drawn from any of the Level I and II nursing courses. Credit will be based upon contracted work in keeping with college policies. Credit is not applicable toward a nursing major at Clark College. Prerequisite: Consent of nursing director. [GE]
LPN TO RN BRIDGE
NURS 200 7 Credits 66 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Overview of nursing with emphasis on professional foundations, nursing process, pathophysiology, medication administration and review of principles and techniques of nursing care common to all clients. A scope of practice focus for LPN to RN role transition is included in this bridge course. Review of maternity and pediatric content as well as computer research as it relates to pathophysiology. Instructional methods include two weeks of classroom sessions, group discussions, group learning activities, nursing skills lab activities, eLearning projects, written assignments, oral presentation, and independent study. Students enrolled in the Clark College Nursing program are building a sound base of knowledge and developing critical thinking skills needed to effectively use that knowledge in their daily lives as well as in their clinical practice. Instructional methods include; two weeks of classroom sessions, group discussions, group learning activities, nursing skills lab activities. E-learning projects, written assignments, oral presentation, and independent study.

NURSING SKILLS PRACTICE II
NURS 225 1 - 10 Credits 220 hours of lab
Practice in the nursing skills lab under supervision at the second year nursing level. [GE]

MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING CONCEPTS II
NURS 241 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Nursing management of medical-surgical health issues involving cardiac, respiratory, renal and gastrointestinal systems in the acute care or community setting. Planning nursing interventions to include prevention of disease and promotion of wellness. Emphasis on the biopsychosocial effects of acute and chronic illness. All topics address patients throughout the lifespan, and includes obstetric patients in a medical-surgical setting. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 242. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in BIOL& 260, ENGL& 102, NUTR 103, PSYC& 200, and NURS 135 or consent of the Instructional Unit.

MEDICAL-SURGICAL CLINICAL NURSING II
NURS 242 8 Credits 176 hours of lab
Application of advanced medical-surgical concepts with emphasis on the management of the acutely ill client. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 241. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in BIOL& 260, ENGL& 102, NUTR 103, PSYC& 200, and NURS 135 or consent of the Instructional Unit.

MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING CONCEPTS III
NURS 251 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
The study of common medical-surgical issues related to hormonal control, sensory perception, movement and coordination, and cancer. Emphasis is placed on the nurse’s role as primary caregiver, manager and educator for a group of patients. The student will learn to plan and organize care for a group of patients with emphasis on the nursing process, rehabilitation, education, and the patient care delivery system. All topics address patients throughout the lifespan, and includes obstetric patients in a medical-surgical setting. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 252. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 241, or consent of Instructional Unit.

MEDICAL-SURGICAL CLINICAL NURSING III
NURS 252 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
Emphasis is placed on the nurse’s role as caregiver, manager and educator for a group of patients. The student will plan and organize care for a group of patients with emphasis on the nursing process, rehabilitation, education, and the patient care delivery system. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 251. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 241, or consent of Instructional Unit.

MENTAL HEALTH NURSING CONCEPTS ADVANCED
NURS 253 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Mental health concepts spanning childhood through adulthood. Focus is on building a foundation of knowledge...
of mental illness, exploration of the interplay of genetic and environmental factors and identifying viable treatment options for the patient and family, with emphasis on the nurse's role in assessment and use of realistic interventions. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 254. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of both courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 241, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL NURSING**

**NURS 254  4 Credits  88 hours of lab**

Care of children/adolescents and adults with mental illness in acute and chronic phases. Focus is on working with the client/patient and his/her support network to enact a plan of care reflective of input from the individual and the mental health treatment team. Assessment of safety, active participation and effectiveness of interventions is ongoing. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 253. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of both courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 241, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**PROFESSIONAL LEADERSHIP TRANSITION TO PRACTICE**

**NURS 261  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture**

Theory of leadership and management principles applied by the professional nurse in the clinical setting. Topics include professional ethics, the Nurse Practice Act, change theory, evidence-based practice, quality control, fiscal management and nursing delegation in the clinical area. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 262, 263, and 264. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 251 and 253, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**PROFESSIONAL LEADERSHIP SENIOR PRACTICUM**

**NURS 262  8 Credits  176 hours of lab**

Advanced client care in a specialty of the student’s interest. Clinical areas include acute care, critical care and care of clients in the community setting. Emphasis is on developing leadership skills and independent practice as a professional nurse. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 261, 263, and 264. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 251 and 253, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**PROFESSIONAL ROLE IN COMMUNITY SERVICE**

**NURS 263  1 Credit  22 hours of lab**

Emphasis is on the role of the nurse serving her/his community as a volunteer and client advocate. The student will perform community service and work with agencies that provide services in our community for our at risk populations. The student also will have the opportunity to mentor novice peers in the nursing program. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 261, 262, and 264. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in NURS 251 and 253, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**CAPSTONE NCLEX PREPARATION**

**NURS 264  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture**

A ten-hour course geared toward helping the student prepare for the NCLEX test. This course will include strategies for success, key critical-thinking strategies, as well as review of content, questions and rationales. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 261, 262, and 263. These courses are linked; failure in one course requires repeat of all concurrent courses. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in NURS 251 and 253, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

**NURS 290  1 - 15 Credits**

Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the faculty of the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Nursing Assistant Certified**

**NURSING ASSISTANT FOUNDATIONS/CLINICAL**

**NAC 103  9 Credits  66 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab**

Study and practice in preparation for the Washington state certification examination as a nursing assistant. Topics include anatomy and physiology, resident rights, concepts of death and dying, dementia care, legal aspects of care,
scope of practice of the nursing assistant, function of the health care team, communication skills, infection control, safety and emergency procedures, and restorative care. Includes supervised clinical experience for Nursing Assistants in long term care settings. Prerequisite: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in FACPR 032, or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**SELECTED TOPICS**

NAC 280 1 - 10 Credits 110 hours of lecture

Varying topics in the Nursing Assistant Certified program, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

**Nutrition**

**GENERAL NUTRITION**

NUTR 103 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Nutrition of healthy human beings. Principles of balanced nutrition, physiology and metabolism of nutrients, and changing nutritional needs throughout the human life span. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in CHEM 111 or higher. [NS, SE]

---

**Oceanography**

**INTRO TO OCEANOGRAPHY W/LAB**

OCEA&101 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Introduction to physical oceanography and current topics in the ocean sciences for non-science students. Earth’s oceans as an integral component of the global climate system will be highlighted. Topics include oceanic structure and composition, global circulation and ocean currents and their connection with atmospheric motions, hurricanes, waves, tides, tsunamis, the importance of oceans to understanding climate change, coastal processes, pollution, El Nino/La Nina, and the influence of the physical environment on life.

---

**Paralegal**

**INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL THEORY**

PRLE 101 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Introduction to the origin of our legal system and the theories giving rise to our common law, civil law, and statutory law systems, with emphasis on legal terminology in our contemporary legal system. Review of the court system with emphasis on our state courts and an overview of substantive law. [GE]

**LEGAL ETHICS**

PRLE 102 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Introduction to legal ethics, a study of issues: respecting client confidentiality, protecting a client’s privileged communications, avoiding conflicts of interests, and avoiding unauthorized practice of law. Exploration of other ethical issues regarding legal fees and fee sharing arrangements, advertising and solicitation, and competence and honesty. [GE]

**LEGAL RESEARCH**

PRLE 103 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab

Legal research terminology and legal research strategies. Topics include efficient techniques to locate state and federal legal information by citation; locate search tools; update validity of legal resources; construct appropriate legal citations using ALWD Citation Manual style; develop a research strategy to efficiently and productively research a given legal issue. PRLE 102 recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 101 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LEGAL WRITING I**

PRLE 106 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture

Introduction to the basics of technical legal writing and the relationship of legal writing to legal analytical thought.
Guidance through both theoretical and practical applications of writing. Focus on straightforward language. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 103 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**CIVIL LITIGATION AND PROCEDURES**
PRLE 109 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
The litigation process, with emphasis on the law of torts and civil litigation including client and witness interviews, pleadings preparation, investigation, and appeal procedures. Prior completion of PRLE 102 and 104 recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 required. [GE]

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURES**
PRLE 110 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
The litigation process, with emphasis on criminal law including client and witness interviews, pleadings preparation, investigation and appeals preparation. Study of general criminal law and procedures to provide a basic understanding of the criminal justice system. PRLE 102 and PRLE 104 recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 and PRLE 106 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**LAW OFFICE PROCEDURES AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**
PRLE 115 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Law office organization, specialized recordkeeping, law office computer applications (software in data management, storage and calendar controls), and accounting, scheduling, filing, management of personnel and other aspects of law office management. PRLE 102 recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 required. [GE]

**INTERVIEWING, INVESTIGATION AND EVIDENCE**
PRLE 150 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Strategies, techniques and tactics for interviewing witnesses and clients including investigation procedures, collecting evidence and preparation of complete reports for the attorney. Students will understand, review and apply Rules of Evidence. CMST& 210 or 230 (or CMST 201 or 211) and PRLE 103 recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 required. [GE]

**CIVIL LITIGATION I: LEGAL DOCUMENT PREPARATION**
PRLE 151 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Preparation of legal documents, legal terminology, and court rules and procedures as applied to general areas of law. Ability to type 40 wpm is recommended. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101, PRLE 101, PRLE 102 and BTEC 122 or 125 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**COMPUTER RESEARCH IN LAW**
PRLE 203 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Survey of legal research terminology, electronic legal resources, and research strategies. Students will learn to locate state and federal legal information by citation through finding tools, utilize research strategies to efficiently locate non-legal information of interest to the legal researcher, evaluate the validity of electronic sources, and construct appropriate electronic sources. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101, PRLE 103 and 106 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**FAMILY LAW**
PRLE 204 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Law and theory relating to dissolutions of marriage, legal separation, parenting/custody agreements, prenuptials, antenuptial agreements, adoptions, child support, change of name, and post-divorce issues such as maintenance modification, child support modification, and parenting plan modifications. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101, PRLE 101 and PRLE 151 or consent of Instructional Unit.

**ESTATE PLANNING AND PROBATE LAW**
PRLE 205 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Law and theory of estate planning, probate, and options of probate with emphasis on wills, trusts, community property agreements, gifts, estate taxation, probate procedures, administration and accounting. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 101 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
REAL ESTATE AND PROPERTY LAW
PRLE 206 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Law of personal and real property with emphasis on common types of real estate transactions and conveyances such as deeds, contracts, leases, deeds of trust, liens, zoning agreements, assessments, searches and foreclosures. Drafting of conveyance instruments and methods of recording and searching public records. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 101 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS
PRLE 207 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Significant state law regarding corporations and partnerships, preparation and filing of corporate documents, partnership agreements, conduct of corporate shareholder and director meetings, corporate distributions, commercial litigation, secured transactions. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 101 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

BANKRUPTCY LAW
PRLE 208 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to bankruptcy procedures including filing of initial petition, selection of appropriate relief, meeting of creditors, adversarial proceedings, the final discharge hearing, and automatic stay. Analysis of relief available under Chapter 7, 11, 12, and 13 of the United States Bankruptcy code. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101, PRLE 101, 102, 103, and 106 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CIVIL LITIGATION: INSURANCE CLAIMS
PRLE 209 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to case management theory, using a “walk-through” personal injury action and preparation/handling of insurance claim(s) on behalf of a civil plaintiff. A complete preparation of a legal case, from intake to litigation including applicable legal terminology, court rules and procedures. Emphasis on the practices of law surrounding insurance claims and policies related to a civil action. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 106, 151 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

LEGAL WRITING II
PRLE 210 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Methods of legal research and legal writing. Application of research and analysis skills learned in PRLE 103 Legal Research and PRLE 203 Computer Research in Law. Continuation of the writing skills learned in PRLE 106 Legal Writing I. Focus on skills to research more intricate issues of law in a more accurate and precise method, with emphasis on preparing complex legal documents such as an interoffice Memorandum, Memorandum in Support of Motion and other types of legal documents, including the Appellate Brief. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101, PRLE 103, 203, and 106 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

TORT LAW AND PROCEDURES
PRLE 211 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Resolution of personal injury claims with insurance companies, social security and workers’ compensation claims, with emphasis on the interpretation of insurance policies and the procedures for processing claims and effecting settlements. Methods for identifying workers’ compensation and social security claims, as well as the filing and processing of these claims through the applicable state and federal administrative law procedures. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PRLE 106 and ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

LAW AND ECONOMICS
PRLE 212 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Legal rules, regulations and precedent interact with market mechanics and influence the allocation of resources. Focus on the common law property, contract and tort area, methods to explain, predict and evaluate such areas as a means to predict future outcomes and evaluate their potential impact upon societal welfare. Topics include relevant economic theories in conjunction with individual court cases to emphasize how the subtleties of the theory connect with key facts of the case. Course methodology develops the economic theory in the context of legal problems via point by point analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 or consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]
SELECTED TOPICS
PRLE 280  1 - 3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Varying topics for the paralegal profession as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
PRLE 290  1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity for students to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Contact the instructional dean, division chair or your instructor for more information or to make arrangements to register for Special Project credits in this department. (Note: special project closely supervised by the instructor. Student must create written plan, select an instructor and petition for Departmental approval.) Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CASA SPECIAL PROJECT
PRLE 295  1 - 5 Credits
Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) Internship Project: a specialized Internship. Supervised, community service learning experience as trained, court appointed child advocate. Must complete thirty or more hours in CASA training and minimum one year commitment as a court appointed child advocate. No set requirement for hours worked per week, which is to be determined by the student and CASA. Work sites include the YWCA, Clark County courts, and other related off-site locations necessary for CASA program work. Must receive admission into the Vancouver YWCA’s Court CASA Program. Must pass background check. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL& 101 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PARALEGAL INTERNSHIP
PRLE 299  1 - 3 Credits
Attorney-supervised work-based learning experience in a law office or other legal facility for paralegal internship. A capstone including a scheduled internship. Credits/grades based on hours worked, work performance, and completion of learning objectives specified in a learning contract (demonstrated adequate skills and professionalism) and completion of Seminar “Paralegal Information Night”. Prerequisite: Department Chair approval required, based on completion of core paralegal courses (all PRLE and BUS& 201).

Pharmacy Technician

OVERVIEW OF PHARMACY
PHAR 100  2 Credits  22 hours of lecture
Overview of pharmacy with particular focus on the technician in pharmacy practice settings including job roles, resources and ethical standards of practice. [GE]

A MINI DOSE OF PHARMACY
PHAR 101  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
A preview of the practice of pharmacy. Identifies the role of the pharmacy tech, explores various pharmacy practice settings for employment, beginning basics of the language of pharmacy, both in written and oral forms. [GE]

INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACY
PHAR 105  4 Credits  44 hours of lecture
Introduction to the role of the pharmacy technician in a variety of pharmacy practice settings including history, personnel, resources, and ethical standards of pharmacy practice. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in BMED 110 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

PHARMACY CALCULATIONS
PHAR 110  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Basic math and arithmetic skills as they relate to pharmacy practice. Calculations and manipulations of metrics and related dosages. Pharmacy topics related to mathematical functions are emphasized. Prerequisite: Consent of HEOC advisor. [GE]
### PHARMACOLOGY I
**PHAR 112 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**

First of 2-quarter sequence in pharmacology. Topics include pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles of drug therapy, with focus on absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, drug classification, indication for use, dose, and side effects of the most common drugs, including antibiotics, analgesics, autonomic system, cardiovascular and respiratory drugs. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHAR 105. [GE]

### PHARMACY PRACTICE AND TECHNOLOGY
**PHAR 114 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab**

Pharmacy skills and knowledge essentials to the practice of pharmacy at the work site. Topics include correlation of terminology, computer system manipulation, use of current and emerging technology, and practical application of pharmacy dispensing activities. Prerequisite: Consent of HEOC advisor. [GE]

### PHARMACY EXTERNSHIP I
**PHAR 118 4 Credits 132 hours of clinical**

Practical on-the-job instruction in the knowledge base required of a pharmacy assistant (technician) in the work force. Community pharmacies/facilities will be used for this course. Concurrent enrollment in PHAR 119 required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHAR 105 and consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

### PHARMACY EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR I
**PHAR 119 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture**

First of 2-quarter sequence coordinating with PHAR 118 externship experience at work site. Topics include professionalism, productivity, handling challenging situations, and continuing education, with emphasis on success in the workplace. Group work, case study analysis, journal entries and a final written paper are required. Concurrent enrollment in PHAR 118 and written consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

### PHARMACOLOGY II
**PHAR 122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture**

Second of 2-quarter sequence in pharmacology. Topics include pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles of drug therapy. Focus on absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, drug classification, indication for use, dose, and side effects of the most common drugs, including antidepressants and anti-anxiety agents, antipsychotics, anticonvulsants and other CNS disorder agents, hormone therapy, chemotherapy, antiretrovirals, as well as topicals, ophthalmics and otics. Prerequisite: Completion of PHAR 112 and written consent of the Instructional Unit required. [GE]

### PHARMACY LAW
**PHAR 123 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture**

State and federal laws and regulations that pertain to the duties of pharmacy technicians. Revised Code of Washington and Washington Administrative Codes will be reviewed. Prerequisite: written consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

### PHARMACY COMPOUNDING
**PHAR 127 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab**

Overview of sterile products and aseptic technique for compounding of sterile products, intravenous (IV) drug delivery systems and equipment related to compounding and administration of IV products. Combination of lecture and lab projects. [GE]

### PHARMACY EXTERNSHIP II
**PHAR 128 4 Credits 132 hours of clinical**

Continued practical, on-the-job instruction in the knowledge base required of a pharmacy (technician) in the work force. Concurrent enrollment in PHAR 129 required. Prerequisite: Completion of PHAR 105 and written consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

### PHARMACY EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR II
**PHAR 129 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture**

Second of 2-quarter sequence coordinating with PHAR 128 externship experience. Topics include work ethics,
interpersonal communication, problem solving, and success in the work place emphasized. Components include group work, case study analysis, journal entries and a final written and oral project. Concurrent enrollment in PHAR 128 and written consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

### Philosophy

#### INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

**PHIL&101**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Some of the great themes and major figures of Western philosophy. [HA, SE]

#### TRADITIONAL LOGIC

**PHIL&117**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Focus on sentence logic with proofs and Aristotelian logic with Venn Diagrams. Includes formulation of propositions, logical inference, syllogisms (categorical, hypothetical, etc.), and fallacies. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 093 or 095, eligibility for college level math, or equivalent placement demonstrated is required.

#### SYMBOLIC LOGIC

**PHIL&120**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Rigorous examination of logical theory emphasizing modern symbolic or formal logic, including truth-functional logic, propositional logic with proofs, predicate logic with quantifiers and proofs. Applications include computer science, cognitive science, artificial intelligence, linguistics, mathematics, and philosophy. Prerequisite: Successful completion of MATH 093, or 095, or eligibility for college level math, or equivalent placement demonstrated is required. Cannot receive credit for both PHIL& 106 and 120. [HA, SE]

#### INTRODUCTION TO ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY

**PHIL 215**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Introduction to ancient Western philosophy from its Greek roots, through its development in Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle, and to its adaptations into Christian thought, with special emphasis of Augustine and Aquinas. [HA, SE]

#### INTRODUCTION TO EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY

**PHIL 216**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Introduction to selected great thinkers and ideas of the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including the collapse of the medieval synthesis leading to the rise of the modern scientific mentality, followed by an examination of the philosophical struggle between the rationalism and the empiricism. [HA, SE]

#### INTRODUCTION TO LATE MODERN PHILOSOPHY

**PHIL 217**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Selected major thinkers and ideas of the nineteenth and twentieth century, including Kant and Hegel. Focus on various philosophical movements related to Kant and Hegel: existentialism, process philosophy, Marx, Schopenhauer, positivism, and the pragmatism. [HA, SE]

#### ETHICS

**PHIL 240**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Theories of morality from ancient times to the present, with attention to both practical and theoretical issues. The relationship between ethics and other areas of philosophy. [HA, SE]

#### PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

**PHIL 251**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Exploration of the nature of the religious experience, the difficulties inherent in the use of religious language, the classical proofs for the existence of God, the relationship between faith and reason, and the problem of evil. [HA, SE]

#### SELECTED TOPICS

**PHIL 280**  
1 - 3 Credits  
33 hours of lecture  
Varying topics in philosophy, as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [HA, SE]
SPECIAL PROJECTS
PHIL 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Completion of two philosophy courses and consent of Instructional Unit. [HA, GE]

Phlebotomy

PHLEBOTOMY EDUCATION W/LAB
PHLE 115 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Training in basic venipuncture and skin puncture techniques as well as proper specimen-handling procedures as dictated by the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI); (formerly NCCLS), and to function as an internal member of the clinical laboratory team. Cannot receive credit for both PHLE 115 and HEOC 115. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BMED 111, 138, CMST& 210. Concurrent enrollment in PHLE 116 and PHLE 115L required. Prerequisite: High School completion or GED (or higher); READ 087 or higher (or COMPASS score of 74); ENGL 098 or higher (or COMPASS score of 78), BMED 110; FACPR 032; HEOC 100 or BIOL 164/165; HEOC 102, HEOC 120 and written consent from the Credentials Office.

BASIC LABORATORY FOR THE PHLEBOTOMIST
PHLE 116 3 Credits 11 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab
Learn to perform basic laboratory procedures that are required during specimen processing in a laboratory setting, including microcollection, pipetting, aliquoting, centrifugation, and basic equipment quality control. Cannot receive credit for both PHLE 116 and HEOC 160. Completion of PHLE 115 or concurrent enrollment in the Clark College Phlebotomy Program and Consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the Clark College Phlebotomy Program and Consent of Instructional Unit.

PHLEBOTOMY CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
PHLE 197 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised phlebotomy experience in a health care facility. Provides students with the opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in performing clinical procedures and in developing professional attitudes for interacting with other professionals and patients. Cannot receive credit for both PHLE 197 and HEOC 197. Contact a Health Occupations Advisor for additional requirements necessary for enrolling in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PHLE 198 Clinical Seminar is required. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of PHLE 115 and PHLE 116 and all of the course requirements, and consent of the Instructional Unit.

PHLEBOTOMY CLINICAL SEMINAR
PHLE 198 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Students concurrently enrolled in PHLE 197, Phlebotomy Clinical Experience, will receive support, direction and the necessary tools to aid in future employment in the phlebotomy and healthcare field. Concurrent enrollment in PHLE 197 is required. Attendance at all seminar sessions is mandatory in order to successfully complete the course. Cannot receive credit for both PHLE 198 and HEOC 198. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of PHLE 115 and PHLE 116 and all course requirements or consent of the Instructional Unit.

Physical Education

CARDIO CONDITIONING
PE 100 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Basic group exercise to music, primarily targeting cardiovascular conditioning. [PE, SE]

FITNESS WALKING
PE 102 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Emphasis on walking programs, including interval training, power walking, and race walking. Walking technique and health benefits also discussed. [PE, SE]
BENCH STEP AEROBICS  
PE 103 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Introduction to high-intensity/low impact exercise promoting overall body strength and cardiovascular fitness that involves stepping up and down on a bench step platform to music. [PE, SE]

CIRCUIT FITNESS  
PE 104 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
An individualized systematic approach to cardiovascular fitness through the use of multiple weight machines and aerobic equipment. Pre and post fitness assessments conducted. Students must earn 2 credits of PE 104 before advancing to PE 105. [PE, SE]

CIRCUIT FITNESS  
PE 105 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
An individualized systematic approach to cardiovascular fitness through the use of multiple weight machines and aerobic equipment. Pre and post fitness assessments conducted. Prerequisite: Two credits of PE 104. [PE, SE]

CIRCUIT FITNESS  
PE 106 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
An individualized systematic approach to cardiovascular fitness through the use of multiple weight machines and aerobic equipment. Pre and post fitness assessments conducted. Prerequisite: 2 credits of PE 105. [PE, SE]

SPEED, AGILITY, AND QUICKNESS  
PE 107 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Focuses on biomechanics of running, development of speed, agility and personal quickness. Learning of drills and enhancement of skills to improve personal performance. [PE, SE]

INDEPENDENT FITNESS PROGRAM  
PE 108 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab  
A self-paced conditioning course for the motivated, self-directed student. Design, implement and document a goal-oriented fitness program with instructor advice and approval. Areas of concentration will be the three components of fitness: Cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and muscular flexibility training. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS: TAE KWON DO  
PE 109A 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Tae Kwon Do is a Korean martial art that predominately focuses on kicking. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS: KUNG FU  
PE 109B 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Kung Fu is a Chinese method of self-defense. Covers history and philosophy, basic strikes, blocks, and escapes from various attacks and grabs. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS: JUDO  
PE 109D 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Judo is a Japanese martial art focused on throwing, where students learning falling techniques, basic takedowns, escapes, and joint locks. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS:BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU  
PE 109E 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Jiu-Jitsu is a Brazilian sport of self-defense that uses grappling, wrestling, and locking techniques. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. [PE, SE]

SELF DEFENSE  
PE 110 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
This course is designed to teach the student basic self-defense techniques as well as situational awareness through class participation and discussion. [PE, SE]
CORE CONDITIONING
PE 111  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Focus on engaging the core area to improve posture and muscular endurance for everyday movement. [PE, SE]

TONE AND TRIM
PE 112  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Stretching and strengthening exercise class to improve muscular strength, tone, posture and flexibility with an emphasis on abdominal and back strength. [PE, SE]

TOTAL BODY CONDITIONING
PE 113  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Students will use fitness center equipment and a variety of conditioning activities to develop cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, and flexibility. Course will emphasize how to structure an exercise plan to meet individualized goals. [PE, SE]

WEIGHT TRAINING-GENERAL I
PE 115  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Strength development through basic exercise and lift techniques. Beginning theories and techniques in fitness conditioning, body building, and power lifting. [PE, SE]

FITNESS CENTER BASICS
PE 116  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Introduction to the fundamental skills necessary to implement a physical activity program in a fitness center setting. Students develop and implement an exercise program appropriate to their fitness level and individual needs using a variety of cardiovascular and resistance machines. [PE, SE]

WEIGHT TRAINING-POWER LIFTING I
PE 117  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Conditioning class for students interested in strength improvement through heavy resistance training. The Olympic lifts along with numerous power/speed lifts will be performed for personal improvement in various fitness parameters. [PE, SE]

CROSS TRAINING
PE 118  2 Credits  44 hours of lab
Introduction to cross-training utilizing strength and conditioning principles and activities including: calisthenics, basic gymnastics, weightlifting and mobility. Cardio endurance and functional movement will also be covered and developed.

CARDIO KICKBOXING - BEGINNING
PE 120  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Combination of aerobic dance and martial arts, including American Kickboxing and Thai Boxing, in a format that increases cardiovascular endurance, sharpens reflexes and enhances power. [PE, SE]

YOGA
PE 121  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Introduction to hatha yoga (physical yoga) with an emphasis on postures, breathing and body-mind centering. [PE, SE]

T’AI CHI
PE 122  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
T’ai Chi is an ancient form of mental and spiritual discipline developed in China. The movements of the t’ai chi form are slow and deliberate, helping with relaxation, focus, strengthening, and balance. [PE, SE]

HEALTHY HEART - BEGINNING
PE 123  1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Cardiac prevention and rehabilitation exercise: designed to promote awareness and practice of exercise, nutrition, and stress. Skills in dealing with pre- and post-cardiac trauma. [GE, SE]

Clark College 2014–2015 Catalog  Section D: Course Descriptions : page D149
PILATES - BEGINNING  
PE 124  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Methods of conditioning covers the basic principles and exercise technique needed to increase core strength and stabilization, improve coordination, balance, postural awareness, and increase muscular flexibility and stamina. [PE, SE]

ROCK CLIMBING  
PE 125  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Basics of rock climbing. Focus on belay techniques and knot tying skills along with the essential styles of climbing safety and efficiently.

BOOT CAMP - BEGINNING  
PE 129  2 Credits  44 hours of lab  
Introduction to physical fitness for military purposes; emphasis on basic conditioning and discipline. This course is open to all students. [PE, SE]

BALLETT - BEGINNING  
PE 130  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Beginning ballet technique including barre and centre work. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE: LATIN OR SMOOTH  
PE 131  1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab  
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. SMOOTH style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. LATIN Dance sections will include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, salsa.

BALLROOM DANCE: SMOOTH  
PE 131A  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Smooth style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE: LATIN  
PE 131B  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Latin dance sections will include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, and salsa. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE: LATIN OR SMOOTH  
PE 131D  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Smooth style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. Latin dances include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, salsa. [PE, SE]

CONTEMPORARY DANCE  
PE 133  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Fundamentals and techniques of modern dance and rhythmic self-expression. [PE, SE]

MODERN JAZZ  
PE 134  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Beginning Modern Jazz technique. Students will study fundamental moves and learn a routine. [PE, SE]

SWING DANCE - BEGINNING  
PE 135  1 Credit  22 hours of lab  
Basic patterns and partnering skills for East Coast Swing (jive), West Coast Swing (hustle), and Lindy Hop. Course covers dance technique, partnering skills, patterns and music identification. [PE, SE]
HIP-HOP DANCE
PE 137 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Introduction to basic dance techniques, floor combinations, balance, and longer dance routines of hip hop dance. Develop confidence and skill through practice. [PE, SE]

BELLY DANCE
PE 139 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Gain knowledge of movement and dance steps, culture and history, various rhythms, country of origin and related movements. Egyptian music is the predominant focus. [PE, SE]

BASKETBALL
PE 140 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Ball handling, shooting, passing, offensive and defensive techniques, rules, strategy and competitive play. [PE, SE]

BOWLING
PE 143 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Techniques, styles of play, rules of courtesy, scoring and competitive games. [PE, SE]

FENCING-FOIL
PE 147 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Movement of fencing plus defense, offense, rules of boutting, officiating, and competition. [PE, SE]

GOLF
PE 148 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals and practice of golf. Focuses on full-swing fundamentals, chipping, pitching, putting, golf strategies, and rules of the game. [PE, SE]

SOCCER
PE 150 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Focus on individual offensive and defensive skills, game strategy, rules, and team tactics through the use of small-sided games and individual drills. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING
PE 152 1 - 30 Credits 660 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate sports.

SPORTS CONDITIONING: SOCCER-WOMEN
PE 152A 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate women's soccer. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: SOCCER-MEN'S
PE 152B 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate men's soccer. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: VOLLEYBALL
PE 152D 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in women's intercollegiate volleyball. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: BASKETBALL-WOMEN'S
PE 152E 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate women's basketball. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: BASKETBALL-MEN'S
PE 152F 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate men's basketball. [PE, SE]
SPORTS CONDITIONING: SOFTBALL
PE 152G 1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in women's intercollegiate softball. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: TRACK AND FIELD
PE 152I 1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate track and field. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: CHEERLEADING
PE 152J 1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate cheerleading.

SPORTS CONDITIONING: CROSS COUNTRY
PE 152K 1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate cross country. [PE, SE]

SPORTS CONDITIONING: BASEBALL
PE 152M 1 - 3 Credits  66 hours of lab
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate baseball. [PE, SE]

TENNIS
PE 155 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Basic tennis skills including grip, foot work, and strokes, such as backhand, forehand, volley and serve. The drop shot, lob, and overhead shots will be introduced, as will singles and doubles strategies, rules, scoring and court etiquette. [PE, SE]

VOLLEYBALL
PE 158 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Introduction to the fundamental skills and strategies of organized volleyball. Volleyball requires development of the following individual skills: forearm pass, set, spike, block, dig, and serve. In addition, students will gain an understanding of elementary team strategies. Students will learn to practice effective communication with teammates. [PE, SE]

ULTIMATE FRISBEE - BEGINNING
PE 163 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Ultimate Frisbee fundamentals: individual skill development, rules, game play, and strategies. [PE, SE]

AQUA EXERCISE
PE 171 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
Conditioning through water exercises for students with or without swimming ability. Increased fitness with emphasis on stretching, flexibility, and abdominal and back strength. [PE, SE]

SCUBA - BEGINNING
PE 173 2 Credits  11 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Classroom lectures and discussion, swimming pool practice, and diving safety. Supervised experience in open water training optional at extra cost. Successful completion qualifies student for certification card. Prerequisite: Swimming ability. [PE, SE]

SWIMMING-STROKE AND SKILL IMPROVEMENT
PE 175 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
For swimmer who is comfortable in deep water. Instruction and improvement of individual swimming strokes and survival skills. [PE, SE]

SWIMMING - BEGINNING
PE 176 1 Credit  22 hours of lab
For non-swimmers and those who cannot swim 25 yards (one pool length). Opportunity to learn and improve indi-
individual swimming and water survival skills. Introduction to Red Cross swimming strokes with increased endurance and comfort in the water. [PE, SE]

**SWIMMING-ELEMENTARY**
PE 177 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Designed for beginning swimming students who wish to further their confidence in the water. Focus is on improving swimming proficiency and water survival skills. Beginning swimming skills that are emphasized include the crawl, breast stroke, and diving. [PE, SE]

**SWIMMING CONDITIONING - BEGINNING**
PE 179 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Emphasizes swimming fitness through lap swimming. Students will participate in a workout designed to address their particular fitness and skill level. Prerequisite: Ability to swim comfortably in the deep end of pool. [PE, SE]

**HIKING**
PE 182 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Experience hiking off-campus on designated trails. Course emphasizes basic safety and survival skills and practices low-impact hiking methods. [PE, SE]

**ROWING - BEGINNING**
PE 183 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Introduction to the sport of rowing. Includes basic technique and terminology, related water safety, development of strength, endurance and flexibility. Skills include rowing, strength training, cardiovascular training. Prerequisite: Must pass swimming test prior to first class. See Course Information Sheet outside OSC 206 for more information. [PE, SE]

**CARDIO CONDITIONING - INTERMEDIATE**
PE 200 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Intermediate group exercise to music, primarily targeting cardiovascular conditioning. Prerequisite: PE 100. [PE, SE]

**FITNESS WALKING - INTERMEDIATE**
PE 202 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Intermediate fitness walking with emphasis on walking programs and technique. Prerequisite: PE 102. [PE, SE]

**BENCH STEP AEROBICS - INTERMEDIATE**
PE 203 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Intermediate high-intensity/low impact exercise program using a bench step promoting overall body strength and cardiovascular fitness. Prerequisite: PE 103. [PE, SE]

**SPEED, AGILITY, AND QUICKNESS**
PE 207 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Additional drills to further advance personal ability in running, quickness, speed. Includes advanced plyometric training techniques. Prerequisite: PE 107. [PE, SE]

**INDEPENDENT FITNESS - INTERMEDIATE**
PE 208 1 - 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
A continuation of the self-paced conditioning course, plus setting and implementing an additional personalized health related goal to be determined at the first individual meeting with instructor. Prerequisite: PE 108. [PE, SE]

**MARTIAL ARTS - INTERMEDIATE**
PE 209 1 - 4 Credits 88 hours of lab
A further examination into a specified martial art. Prerequisite: PE 109. [PE]
MARTIAL ARTS - INTERMEDIATE: TAE KWON DO
PE 209A 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
A further examination into Tae Kwon Do, a Korean martial art that predominately focuses on kicking. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. Prerequisite: PE 109A. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS - INTERMEDIATE: KUNG FU
PE 209B 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
A further examination into Kung Fu, a Chinese method of self-defense. Covers history and philosophy, basic strikes, blocks, and escapes from various attacks and grabs. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. Prerequisite: PE 109B. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS - INTERMEDIATE: JUDO
PE 209D 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
A further examination into Judo, a Japanese martial art focused on throwing, where students learn falling techniques, basic takedowns, escapes, and joint locks. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. Prerequisite: PE 109D. [PE, SE]

MARTIAL ARTS - INTERMEDIATE: BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
PE 209E 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
A further examination into Jiu-Jitsu, a Brazilian sport of self-defense that uses grappling, wrestling, and locking techniques. Students must purchase a uniform for this class. Prerequisite: PE 109C. [PE, SE]

CORE CONDITIONING - INTERMEDIATE
PE 211 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of core conditioning techniques learned in PE 111. More advanced techniques introduced. Prerequisite: PE 111. [PE, SE]

TONE AND TRIM - INTERMEDIATE
PE 212 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of general fitness improvement through stretching, flexibility and toning exercise. Prerequisite: PE 112. [PE, SE]

TOTAL BODY CONDITIONING - INT
PE 213 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Continuation of individualized conditioning program for developing the various components of fitness. Additional focus on learning principles of fitness to create personalized workouts. Prerequisite: PE 113. [PE, SE]

TRIATHLON TRAINING
PE 214 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Theoretical basis and competencies needed to safely and effectively train to complete a small triathlon will be explored. Activities include swimming, cycling and running along with a self-contained mini triathlon at course conclusion. Students must know how to swim and have their own bicycle. [PE, SE]

WEIGHT TRAINING-GENERAL II
PE 215 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Designed for the student who is interested in a more in-depth approach to advanced weight training exercises, programs, and systems.

FITNESS CENTER - INTERMEDIATE
PE 216 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Introduction to the fundamental skills necessary to implement a physical activity program in a fitness center setting. Students develop and implement an exercise program appropriate to their fitness level and individual needs using a variety of cardiovascular and resistance machines. [PE, SE]
WEIGHT TRAINING-POWER LIFTING II
PE 217 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Continued application of skill and conditioning level. Application of workout design and training theory will also be covered and applied. Assessment of personal fitness parameters. Prerequisite: PE 117. [PE, SE]

CARDIO KICKBOXING - INT
PE 220 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of PE 120. Intermediate students will demonstrate more advanced techniques and perform moves that require greater conditioning. Combines aerobic dance and martial arts, including American Kickboxing and Thai Boxing, in a format that increases cardiovascular endurance, sharpens reflexes and enhances power. Prerequisite: PE 120. [PE, SE]

YOGA - INTERMEDIATE
PE 221 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
A continuation of Hatha yoga technique. Students will practice more advanced postures and a deeper exploration of body-mind centering. Prerequisite: PE 121. [PE, SE]

T’AI CHI - INTERMEDIATE
PE 222 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
T’ai Chi is an ancient form of mental and spiritual discipline developed in China. The movements of the T’ai Chi form are slow, deliberate and focused. Intermediate T’ai Chi will introduce additional movements of the Yang Family Short Form, as well as encourage a deeper exploration of the principles introduced in Beginning T’ai Chi. Prerequisite: PE 122. [PE, SE]

HEALTHY HEART - INTERMEDIATE
PE 223 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of exercise designed to lower risk for heart disease or to promote cardiac recovery. Study of healthy nutrition and stress reduction in the prevention of heart disease. Prerequisite: PE 123. [GE, PE, SE]

PILATES - INTERMEDIATE
PE 224 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of Pilates method of conditioning needed to increase core strength and stabilization, improve coordination, balance, postural awareness, and increase muscular flexibility and stamina. Prerequisite: PE 124. [PE, SE]

ROCK CLIMBING - INTERMEDIATE
PE 225 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Learn advanced rock climbing methods. Bouldering technique and Lead Climbing skills will be taught, taking the student beyond the skills learned in PE 125. Prerequisite: Completion of PE 125 or consent of Instructional Unit.

BOOT CAMP - INTERMEDIATE
PE 229 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Continuation of physical fitness for military purposes; emphasis on basic conditioning, discipline, and leadership. This course is open to all students. Prerequisite: PE 129. [PE, SE]

BALLET - INTERMEDIATE
PE 230 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Stronger techniques with more advanced steps and combinations including toe. Prerequisite: PE 130. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE - INTERMEDIATE: LATIN OR SMOOTH
PE 231 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. SMOOTH style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. LATIN Dance sections will include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, salsa. Prerequisite: PE 131.
BALLROOM DANCE - INTERMEDIATE: SMOOTH
PE 231A 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Smooth style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. Prerequisite: PE 131A. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE - INTERMEDIATE: LATIN
PE 231B 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Latin dance sections will include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, and salsa. Prerequisite: PE 131B. [PE, SE]

BALLROOM DANCE - INTERMEDIATE: SMOOTH-LATIN
PE 231D 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Fundamentals, forms and pattern of ballroom dance. Develop confidence through practice with a variety of partners. Smooth style dances include waltz, tango, fox trot, quick step and Viennese waltz. Latin dances include: mambo, cha cha, rhumba, samba, salsa. Prerequisite: PE 131C. [PE, SE]

CONTEMPORARY DANCE - INTERMEDIATE
PE 233 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Intermediate techniques with opportunities for individual and group composition. Prerequisite: PE 133. [PE, SE]

MODERN JAZZ - INTERMEDIATE
PE 234 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Refinement of jazz technique and skill improvement. Prerequisite: PE 134. [PE, SE]

SWING DANCE - INTERMEDIATE
PE 235 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of PE 135. Includes partnering techniques such as leverage, posture, hovering, contrary body movement, rise and fall, and sway, and styling such as Cuban motion for Latin, spring action for East Coast Swing and heel leads for smooth. Introduction to opposite role as lead/follow. Prerequisite: PE 135. [PE, SE]

HIP-HOP DANCE - INTERMEDIATE
PE 237 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Intermediate study of dance techniques, floor combinations, balance, and longer dance routines of hip hop dance. Develop more confidence and skill through practice. Prerequisite: PE 137. [PE, SE]

BELLY DANCE - INTERMEDIATE
PE 239 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of the skills learned in PE 139, plus new variations and intermediate study of Middle Eastern Dance technique. Prerequisite: PE 139. [PE, SE]

BASKETBALL - INTERMEDIATE
PE 240 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Continuation of skills, practice, and competitive play. Prerequisite: PE 140. [PE, SE]

BOWLING - INTERMEDIATE
PE 243 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Advanced instruction in all phases of bowling including league play and competition. Prerequisite: PE 143. [PE, SE]

FENCING-FOIL, SABRE/EPÈE
PE 246 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Movements of all three weapons of fencing. Emphasizes defense, offense, rules, officiating and competition. [PE, SE]

FENCING-FOIL INTERMEDIATE
PE 247 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Skill refinement and advanced technique for experienced foil fencers. Prerequisite: PE 147. [PE, SE]
**GOLF - INTERMEDIATE**  
PE 248 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
More advanced instruction on golf swing, short game, and golf strategies. [PE, SE]

**SOCCER - INTERMEDIATE**  
PE 250 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Focus on learning and applying more advanced individual skills utilizing small and large groups to demonstrate more advanced team tactics. Prerequisite: PE 150. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE**  
PE 252 1 - 30 Credits 600 hours of lab  
Continuation of strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate sports. Prerequisite: Students must earn 3 credits of PE 152 before enrolling in PE 252.

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: SOCCER-MEN**  
PE 252B 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in men's intercollegiate soccer. Prerequisite: PE 152B. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: VOLLEYBALL**  
PE 252D 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in women's intercollegiate volleyball. Prerequisite: PE 152D. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTER: BASKETBALL-WOMEN**  
PE 252E 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Basketball-women's: Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate basketball. Prerequisite: PE 152E. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTER: BASKETBALL-MEN**  
PE 252F 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate basketball. Prerequisite: PE 152F. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: SOFTBALL**  
PE 252G 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate softball. Prerequisite: PE 152G. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: TRACK & FI**  
PE 252I 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate track and field. Prerequisite: PE 152I. [PE, SE]

**SPORTS CONDITIONING: CHEERLEADING - INTERMEDIATE**  
PE 252J 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate cheerleading. Prerequisite: PE 152J.

**SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: CROSS COUNTRY**  
PE 252K 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in intercollegiate cross country. Prerequisite: PE 152C. [PE, SE]
SPORTS CONDITIONING INTERMEDIATE: BASEBALL  
PE 252M 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab  
Strength and cardiovascular conditioning in preparation for competing in men's intercollegiate baseball. Prerequisite: PE 152H. [PE, SE]

TENNIS - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 255 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Refinement of tennis skills, advanced game strategies and strokes. Observe and assist 100 level students. Prerequisite: PE 155. [PE, SE]

VOLLEYBALL - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 258 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Further development of individual skills, team offenses and defenses learned in the beginning level PE 158. Prerequisite: PE 158. [PE, SE]

VOLLEYBALL-POWER  
PE 260 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Higher level of volleyball for the advanced player utilizing advanced skills and drills. Emphasis will be placed on advanced offensive and defensive strategies. Prerequisite: PE 158 and PE 258 or competitive experience. [PE, SE]

ULTIMATE FRISBEE - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 263 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Continuation of individual skill development, rules, game play, and strategies for the intermediate level ultimate Frisbee player. Prerequisite: PE 163. [PE, SE]

AQUA EXERCISE - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 271 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Continuation of water exercise conditioning through stretching, flexibility, abdominal and back strength. Prerequisite: PE 171. [PE, SE]

SWIMMING - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 274 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
For the elementary swimmer who is comfortable in deep water and can swim 25 yards. Review Red Cross swimming strokes and safety skills while increasing strength and endurance. [PE, SE]

SWIMMING-STROKE & SKILL IMPROVEMENT - INT  
PE 275 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
For the intermediate swimmer. Continuation of individual swimming strokes and endurance. Prerequisite: PE 175. [PE, SE]

SWIM CONDITIONING - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 279 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Continued practice of swimming fitness through lap swimming. Students will participate in a workout designed to address their particular fitness and skill level. Prerequisite: PE 179. [PE, SE, GE]

SELECTED TOPICS  
PE 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture  
The course focuses on selected topics in Physical Education. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. Individual topics are listed in the quarterly class schedules. [PE, SE]

HIKING - INTERMEDIATE  
PE 282 1 Credit 22 hours of lab  
Continuation of hiking skills with focus on advanced safety and survival skills. Explore local hiking options, practice low-impact hiking methods on longer, more challenging hikes, and plan a future hike. [PE, SE, GE]
ROWING - INTERMEDIATE
PE 283 1 Credit 22 hours of lab
Further development of rowing technique, tactics and fitness development. Prerequisite: A grade of “S” in PE 183. [PE, SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
PE 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES
PE 291 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Injury prevention in sports through understanding of conditioning, bio-mechanics, taping, bandaging, nutrition, immediate post-injury care, and rehabilitation of sports injury. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in FT 150, BIOL 164, or BIOL& 251, or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

MENTAL PERFORMANCE IN SPORTS
PE 293 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Theories and strategies of mental preparation for improvement in individual and team performances. Discussion topics include: personality, motivational model, time management/goal setting techniques. Coach profiles, team communication, steps to team building, stress management and performance anxiety and imagery will also be covered. A review of current literature and the case analysis method will provide opportunity for individual and group application of presented materials. [SE]

SPORT IN SOCIETY
PE 294 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Explores the relationship which exists between the multifaceted world of sport and society. Discussion topics include: racism, gender in equality, aggression, deviancy, media/commercialism, as well as youth sports. Discussion will also include the concept of play, competition and the rapid development of youth sport programs and their impact on the family unit. [PE, SE]

INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS OFFICIATING
PE 295 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
This is an introductory course to sports officiating, exploring basic officiating skills including but not limited to communication, conflict management, professionalism, and personal fitness. In addition, practical experience in sport-specific officials associations will prepare students for national and local certifications that will enhance employment opportunities.

Physical Science

GENERAL PHYSICAL SCIENCE
PHSC 101 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
How the world around us behaves depends on the nature of matter and energy. Physical laws are presented in this course that describe the interaction of matter and energy. These laws are used to help explain experiences from daily life. For the non-science major, with little or no science background. [NS, SE]

GENERAL PHYSICAL SCIENCE
PHSC 102 5 Credits 44 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
A chemistry-focused physical science class, in which we will explore practical applications of chemical reactions. Different branches of chemistry such as inorganic, organic, biochemistry and green chemistry will be discussed as they pertain to the real world. For non-science majors with little or no science background. No prerequisites are required.
INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN
PHSC 104  5 Credits  44 hours of lecture  33 hours of lab
Introduction to the engineering method of problem solving through guided Engineering design projects. Focus on developing group skills, understanding the effects of different learning styles, producing strategies for innovation, and fostering creativity in problem solving. Cannot receive credit for both PHSC 104 and ENGR& 104. [NS, SE]

OUR CHEMICAL WORLD
PHSC 106  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Introduction to basic chemical concepts using cooperative learning and the backdrop of environmental science. This course is writing-intensive, requiring weekly essays discussing select chemical applications in the world around us. Topics include: energy and nutrient flow through the ecosystem; chemical hurdles facing agriculture; chemical, physical, and nuclear reactions of energy production; ramifications of chemical pollution; green chemical solutions. Intended for non-science majors with little or no scientific background. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 098, or eligibility for ENGL 101.

SCIENCE OF SCI FI
PHSC 110  5 Credits  33 hours of lecture  44 hours of lab
Introduction to the Scientific Method and the principles of Physics, and Chemistry though the investigation of Science Fiction. Learn to distinguish between science and pseudoscience. Through the investigation of science fiction TV shows and films we will establish and investigate both accepted scientific principles and examine and invalidate others. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 089 or 090, or placement in MATH 091 or higher. [NS, SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
PHSC 199  1 - 3 Credits  99 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Physics

APPLIED PHYSICS
PHYS 090  5 Credits  44 hours of lecture  22 hours of lab
Topics include force, motion, torque, energy, power, friction, electricity, magnetism, mechanical advantage, fluids, metric measurement, elasticity, heat, temperature, heat transfer, and heat engines. Open to all students seeking an Applied Science degree.

PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 091  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Methods of problem-solving in physics. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS & 124 is required.

PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 092  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture

PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 093  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture

PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 094  1 Credit  11 hours of lecture
Methods of problem-solving in physics. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 221 required.
PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 095 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture

PHYSICS CALCULATIONS
PHYS 096 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture

PHYSICS NON-SCI MAJORS
PHYS&100 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Introduction to basic physics concepts for non-science majors, technical students, or students who desire a PHYS& 121 or 221 preparatory course. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 101 Lab course required. Prerequisite: MATH 090 or equivalent. [NS, SE]

PHYSICS LAB NON-SCI MAJORS
PHYS&101 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Laboratory study of basic physics concepts for non-science majors, technical students, or students who desire a PHYS& 121 or 221 preparatory course. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 100 course required or consent of the instructor.

GENERAL PHYSICS LAB III
PHYS&126 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Exploration of classical physics topics in electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern physics through laboratory experience. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 136.

GENERAL PHYSICS I
PHYS&134 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
First of a three-quarter sequence, offered in fall and winter quarters. Physical principles of motion, equilibrium, dynamics, gravity, work energy, momentum, and fluids. Recommended for students in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, physical therapy, forestry and the life sciences. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 091 and PHYS& 124 required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 103 or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in MATH 111.

GENERAL PHYSICS II
PHYS&135 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Second of a three-quarter sequence beginning with PHYS& 134. Fundamental physical principles of sound, fluids, heat, thermodynamics, electricity, and magnetism. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 125 and PHYS 092. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHYS& 134.

GENERAL PHYSICS III
PHYS&136 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Third of a three-quarter sequence beginning with PHYS& 134. Topics in electricity, magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics, and optics. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 126 and 093. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHYS& 135.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
PHYS 199 1 - 3 Credits 99 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB I
PHYS&231 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Students will explore classical physics topics in mechanics through laboratory experience. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 241.
ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB II
PHYS&232 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Students will explore classical physics topics in fluids, thermodynamics, and sound through laboratory experience. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 242.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB III
PHYS&233 1 Credit 33 hours of lab
Students will explore classical physics topics in electricity and magnetism, optics, and modern topics through laboratory experience. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 243.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS I
PHYS&241 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Classical physics topics in mechanics. For students majoring in engineering, chemistry, physics, geology, or mathematics. Beginning course of a three-quarter sequence offered each year starting fall and winter quarters. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 231 and PHYS 094. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH& 152 (or MATH 211).

ENGINEERING PHYSICS II
PHYS&242 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Physics topics in fluids, heat, thermodynamics, sound, electricity, and magnetism. Second quarter of a three-quarter sequence beginning with PHYS& 241. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 232 and PHYS 095. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHYS& 241.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS III
PHYS&243 4 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Topics in electricity, magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics, and optics. Third quarter of a three-quarter sequence beginning with PHYS& 241. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS& 233 and PHYS 096. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in PHYS& 242.

SPECIAL PROJECTS
PHYS 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Political Science

AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
POLS 111 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The institutions, structures, and processes that affect the course of politics and public policy at the national level of American government. [SE, SS]

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
POLS 131 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The institutions, structures, and political processes at the state and local levels of government in our federal system. [SE, SS]

SURVEY OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
POLS 141 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
The structure and operation of state and local government, stressing the politics and other processes involved in the making of public policy at these levels of government. Designed for paralegal students. [SE, SS]

MODEL UNITED NATIONS
POLS 151 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
The United Nations and its functions, current problems, and world reactions to them. Required for participation in the Model United Nations program. Entering students first register for 151, then subsequent sequence numbers for up to a total of 6 quarters. [SE, SS]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours of Lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODEL UNITED NATIONS</td>
<td>POLS 152</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of POLS 151. Required for participation in Model United Nations activities. [SE, SS]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL UNITED NATIONS</td>
<td>POLS 153</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of POLS 152. Required for participation in Model United Nations activities. [SE, SS]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD WITHOUT WAR</td>
<td>POLS 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar exploring psychological, emotional, political, economic, and other causes of war. Emphasis on search for peace and kinds of peace research currently being conducted in the world. [SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVEY OF THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION</td>
<td>POLS 171</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An examination of the role of the Constitution and judicial interpretation in American politics and public policy. Primary emphasis is on the United States Supreme Court. Specific topics will include civil rights, civil liberties, economic regulation and property rights, and criminal justice. Prerequisite: POLS 111 or CJ&amp; 101 or HIST&amp; 146. [SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>POLS&amp;203</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World politics, concepts and theories from the post-World War II period. Processes of power, foreign policy, development and trends in the current international scene analyzed. Conflict and conflict resolution and control. [SE, SS]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GEOPOLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>POLS 220</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo-political survey of the Middle East, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of the Middle East on the rest of the world, as well as the impact and influence of the rest of the world on the Middle East. Credit not allowed for both POLS 220 and GEOG 220. [SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GEOPOLITICS OF AFRICA</td>
<td>POLS 221</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo-political survey of Africa, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of Africa on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on Africa. Credit not allowed for both POLS 221 and GEOG 221. [SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GEOPOLITICS OF CHINA, JAPAN &amp; EAST ASIA</td>
<td>POLS 222</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo-political survey of China, Japan and East Asia, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of China, Japan and East Asia on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on China, Japan and East Asia. Credit not allowed for both POLS 222 and GEOG 222. [SE]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE GEOPOLITICS OF SOUTH AND CENTRAL ASIA
POLS 223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Geo-political survey of South and Central Asia, including interrelationships between the physical, economic and political geography of this region, the impact of geography on politics and political issues within the nations of this region, the corresponding impact of politics and political issues on geography and on the lives of the people living in this region, as well as the resulting diversity of cultures, beliefs, perceptions, challenges and issues among the people of this region. This course will also examine the importance and impact of South and Central Asia on the rest of the world, as well as examine the impact and influence of the rest of the world on South and Central Asia. Credit not allowed for both POLS 223 and GEOG 223. [SE]

ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS
POLS 231 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Examines the relationship between industrial civilization and the natural environment by exploring underlying ecological philosophies and the economic and political processes by which environmental decisions are made. Emphasis on critical thinking and evaluating alternative points of view. Prerequisite: POLS 111, 131 or POLS& 203 (or POSC 111, 131 or 211), or consent of Instructional unit. [SE, SS]

MODEL UNITED NATIONS
POLS 251 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Continuation of POLS 153. Required for participation in Model United Nations activities. [SE, SS]

MODEL UNITED NATIONS
POLS 252 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Continuation of POLS 251. Required for participation in Model United Nations activities. [SE, SS]

MODEL UNITED NATIONS
POLS 253 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Continuation of POLS 252. Required for participation in Model United Nations activities. [SE, SS]

SELECTED TOPICS
POLS 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
This course focuses on selected topics in political science. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
POLS 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Professional Technical Writing

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY WRITING DESCRIPTIONS
PTWR 094 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic skills for organizing and writing technical descriptions for Applied Technology courses; identifying and describing objects or events and exploring best practices and procedures for practical scenarios. Concurrent enrollment in an Applied Technology program. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 36-38, placement in ENGL 097, or “C” or better in DVED 094.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY WRITING ANALYSES
PTWR 095 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic skills for organizing and explaining causes and effects as taught in Applied Technology classes; writing concise reports under timed conditions that reflect the results of research, critical thinking and problem-solving. Concurrent enrollment in an Applied Technology program. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 36-38, placement in ENGL 097, or “C” or better in DVED 094.
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY WRITING PROCEDURES
PTWR 096 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic skills for organizing and writing technical descriptions of processes or procedures for Applied Technology courses; writing concise reports under timed conditions that reflect the results of research, critical thinking and problem-solving. Concurrent enrollment in an Applied Technology program. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 36-38, placement in ENGL 097, or “C” or better in DVED 094.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY WRITING REPORTS
PTWR 097 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic skills for person-to-person research and communication in Applied Technology courses; writing concise reports under timed conditions that reflect the results of research, critical thinking and problem-solving. Concurrent enrollment in an Applied Technology program. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 36-38, placement in ENGL 097, or “C” or better in DVED 094.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY WRITING APPLICATIONS
PTWR 098 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Basic skills for seeking and identifying potential employers, analyzing published notices of employment opportunities, writing and revising letters of applications and preparing appropriate resumes of professional experience. Designed to provide tangible tools related to gaining employment. Concurrent enrollment in an Applied Technology program. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 36-38, placement in ENGL 097, or “C” or better in DVED 094.

FUNDAMENTALS OF TECHNICAL WRITING
PTWR 099 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Fundamental skills in workplace written communication: focus on resumes, instructions, letters, memos, reports; methods of writing clear, concise documents for technical audiences and purposes. Prerequisite: ASSET Writing Test Score 39-44 or ENGL 097.

INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED TECHNICAL WRITING
PTWR 135 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introduction to principles of effective workplace communication: focus on methods of writing clear, concise documents for technical audiences and purposes; summarizing technical information; collaborating successfully in small groups. For students of all technical fields. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 097 or recommending score on the writing skills placement test for ENGL& 101. [C]

Psychology

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC&100 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
The scientific study of behavior and mental processes including research methods, psychobiological processes, learning, memory, psychological disorders, psychotherapy, and other topics to be determined by the instructor. Prerequisite: COMPASS reading score of 85 or higher, or a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher. [SE, SS]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
PSYC 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, HDEV 195, 198, or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

LIFESPAN PSYCHOLOGY
PSYC&200 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Principles and theories of human growth and development; the interaction of psychological, biological, and social factors throughout the life span. Prior completion of PSYC& 100 or (PSYC 101) recommended. [SE, SS]
### SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

**PSYC 203**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Effects of social environment and interpersonal processes on both individual and collective behaviors. Socialization, impression formation and management, attitude formation and change, prejudice, aggression, altruism, leadership, power, conformity, environmental psychology, and other topics. Prerequisite: PSYC& 100 (or PSYC 101). [SE, SS]

### PSYCHOLOGY: SELECTED TOPICS

**PSYC 280**  
1 - 3 Credits  
33 hours of lecture  
Selected topics in psychology as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: PSYC& 100 (or PSYC 101) or consent of instructional Unit. [SE]

### SPECIAL PROJECTS

**PSYC 290**  
1 - 5 Credits  
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

---

### Reading

#### CRITICAL READING

**READ 087**  
4 Credits  
44 hours of lecture  
Development of advanced comprehension skills such as recognizing the author’s tone, interpreting figuration language, distinguishing fact and opinion, recognizing persuasive language, and evaluating the soundness of an argument. Prerequisite: Recommending score on placement test or written consent of Instructional Unit.

#### COLLEGE READING

**READ 100**  
4 Credits  
44 hours of lecture  
Develops skills for more comprehensive and efficient college level reading. Emphasis is on the improvement of comprehension and reading rate, the development of good reading habits, critical and analytical skills, study-reading techniques, and vocabulary enhancements. Prerequisite: College reading level on placement test or recommendation of instructor. [GE]

---

### Sociology

#### INTRO TO SOCIOLOGY

**SOC& 101**  
5 Credits  
55 hours of lecture  
Introduces the sociological perspectives that explain human interaction, social institutions, and social change. Examines these social phenomena from a variety of sociological perspectives, including the functionalist, conflict, and symbolic-interactionist. Prerequisite: COMPASS reading score of 85 or higher, or a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher. [SE, SS]

#### MARRIAGE AND FAMILY EXPERIENCES IN THE U.S.

**SOC 121**  
3 Credits  
33 hours of lecture  
Marriage and family experiences will be examined along with other social institutions that affect the marriage and family relationships in a changing U.S. culture. [SE, SS]

#### RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE U.S.

**SOC 131**  
3 Credits  
33 hours of lecture  
The sociological perspectives of race and ethnicity, including an examination of prejudice and discrimination from the interpersonal to the institutional level. Application of concepts and theories to both historical and current events in the U.S. [SE, SS]
INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM
SOC 141 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to the world of Islam and Muslim populations. Topics include Islam as a way of life in a socio-cultural context and the ways this religion affects the individual, family, and social life in various Islamic societies. Focus on analyzing Islam both in theory and in practice. [SE]

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE
SOC 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Completion of, or concurrent enrollment HDEV 195, 198 or 200 required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

SOCIAL PROBLEMS
SOC& 201 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Study of the magnitude and consequences of social problems in the US from a sociological perspective and examination of solutions to these problems from a cross-cultural perspective. Topics include: health, work, inequality, family, environment, substance abuse, crime and national security. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SOC& 101. [SE, SS]

DEATH AND DYING
SOC 220 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
A comprehensive survey of death, dying, bereavement, and other losses and their societal impacts upon people. Various cultural attitudes, traditions and changing values surrounding death and dying will be explored. [SE, SS]

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
SOC 230 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Introducing historical and current ideas, myths and empirical research regarding domestic partner abuse. Defining abuse and examining cultural, social, family and psychological factors associated with offenders and victims: why, how, who, and what responses have been tried. Prerequisite: SOC& 101 or PSYC& 100 (or SOC 101 or PSYC 101). [SE]

CRIMINOLOGY
SOC 240 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
An introductory examination of crime, deviant behavior and social control. Crime and deviance as social processes. Historical and contemporary explanations of criminological theory. Prerequisite: SOC& 101 or PSYC& 100 (or SOC 101 or PSYC 101). [SE]

SOCIOLOGY: SELECTED TOPICS
SOC 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Varying topics in Sociology as listed in the quarterly class schedule. May be repeated for credit. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
SOC 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Spanish

SPANISH I
SPAN&121 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
First of a three-quarter sequence in elementary Spanish. Emphasis on listening/speaking skills, with additional practice in reading/writing. Course intended for students with little or no previous experience in studying Spanish. [HA, SE]
SPANISH II
SPAN&122 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Continuation of the elementary Spanish sequence. Prerequisite: SPAN& 121 or two years high school Spanish, or S-CAPE placement test recommended. [HA, SE]

SPANISH III
SPAN&123 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Conclusion of the three-quarter sequence in elementary Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN& 122 or equivalent, or S-CAPE placement test recommended. [HA, SE]

CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH
SPAN 141 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Intensive practice in Spanish conversation. Discussion in small groups of contemporary topics common to American and Hispanic societies. Prerequisite: SPAN& 122 or equivalent. [HB, SE]

STUDY ABROAD ORIENTATION
SPAN 150 1 Credit 11 hours of lecture
Preparing students to travel with the Clark College study abroad program in Spanish-speaking country. Successful completion of this course required for students to participate in the travel abroad program. Application and acceptance into the study abroad program also required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better or concurrent enrollment in SPAN& 122 or above; or consent of Instructional Unit. [SE]

SPANISH IV
SPAN&221 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Discussion in Spanish of topics from Hispanic civilization and culture. Intensive grammar review and composition practice. Prerequisite: SPAN& 123 or equivalent, or S-CAPE placement test recommended. [HA, SE]

SPANISH V
SPAN&222 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Discussion in Spanish of topics from Hispanic civilization and culture. Intensive grammar review and composition practice. Prerequisite: SPAN& 221 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

SPANISH VI
SPAN&223 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Discussion in Spanish of topics from Hispanic civilization and culture. Intensive grammar review and composition practice. Prerequisite: SPAN& 222 or equivalent. [HA, SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
SPAN 280 1 - 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Spanish. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. This course may be repeated for credit. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
SPAN 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Surveying & Geomatics
INTRODUCTION TO GPS
SURV 100 2 Credits 11 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to global positioning tools. Fundamental concepts and use of modern handheld GPS. Includes field work and use of basic GPS software. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in MATH 095 or qualifying score on placement test. [GE]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF SURVEY</td>
<td>SURV 102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTATION AND PLATTING</td>
<td>SURV 104</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD SURVEY I</td>
<td>SURV 121</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD SURVEY II</td>
<td>SURV 122</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ETHICS</td>
<td>SURV 123</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GIS</td>
<td>SURV 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTE SURVEYING</td>
<td>SURV 163</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO-OP WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>SURV 199</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUNDARY SURVEYS</td>
<td>SURV 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
originals surveys, deed first/survey first, common and case law, ranking/prioritizing evidence, controlling monu-
ments and corners, errors in legal descriptions and plats. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 121. [GE]

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS
SURV 203 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Research and practice pertaining to the legal aspects of writing land description documents used in real property; written research project required. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 121. [GE]

BOUNDARY LAW I
SURV 223 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Introduction to statute law, common law, case law, and legal principles of land boundaries and the practice of land surveying in Washington. Topics include an introduction to principles of professional practice and ethical consideration. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 121. [GE]

SUBDIVISION PLANNING A & PLATTING
SURV 225 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
A study of selected state laws and regulations pertaining to the surveying profession that affect the surveying of division of lands; layout and design of subdivisions; environmental considerations and site analysis procedures. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 102 and 122. [GE]

ARC GIS I
SURV 250 3 Credits 22 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Introduction to ArcGIS. GIS concepts, methodologies, and techniques. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 125. [GE]

MAP PROJECTIONS
SURV 252 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Overview of map projections with emphasis on conformal projections used in the geomatics profession. U.S. State Plane Coordinate system, implementation, and computations. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 121.

SURVEY SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
SURV 264 4 Credits 33 hours of lecture 22 hours of lab
Use of surveying and related software to solve and plot assignments in traverse calculations, horizontal and vertical curve alignments, profiles, contours, and earthwork calculations. Some hand generated plots and calculations will be made to supplement the computer calculations. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in SURV 121. [GE]

SELECTED TOPICS
SURV 280 1 - 6 Credits 44 hours of lecture
Course focuses on selected topics in Surveying. Topics vary, and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. Because the course varies in content, it is repeatable for credit for different topics. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
SURV 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize, and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

Tutoring

TUTORING
TUTR 185 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Introduction to methods and techniques in tutoring. Tutoring training assignments in various disciplines. [GE]

TUTORING-WRITING
TUTR 186 1 - 3 Credits 66 hours of lab
Introduction to strategies for effectively tutoring writers at all stages of the writing process and experience working one-on-one with writing across the disciplines. [GE]
## INTRODUCTION TO WELDING

**WELD 102** 6 Credits 44 hours of lecture 44 hours of lab

An introduction to the welding industry and the various career paths available within the industry. Practical application in general shop safety and department-required training on metal working equipment. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in HLTH 120 and eligibility for MA TH 030.

## EXPLORING WELDING I

**WELD 107** 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab

Instruction and practice of arc welding processes, oxyfuel processes, and fabrication machinery for beginning to advanced welders. Specialized instruction and American Welding Society welder certification is available to advanced students. [GE]

## WELDING BLUEPRINT READING

**WELD 110** 5 Credits 55 hours of lecture

Interpretation of welding blueprints, welding symbols, tolerances and structural shapes. [GE]

## WELDED SCULPTURE LAB I

**WELD 120** 3 Credits 66 hours of lab

Development of a rudimentary expressive design language using welded metal as a medium. Exploration of beginning welding and metal-working skills. Concurrent enrollment in ART 295 required. [GE]

## WELDED SCULPTURE LAB II

**WELD 121** 3 Credits 66 hours of lab

Three dimensional design problems are explored while creating a welded metal sculpture. Gas metal arc welding and plasma arc cutting are introduced. Use of hydraulic power equipment and metal cut-off equipment is covered. Concurrent enrollment in ART 296 required. [GE]

## WELDED SCULPTURE LAB III

**WELD 122** 3 Credits 66 hours of lab

A fabricated welded metal sculpture is created while learning advanced metal working skills. The gas tungsten arc welding process and resistance welding are covered. Concurrent enrollment in ART 297 required. [GE]

## GAS METAL ARC WELDING

**WELD 140** 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab

Instructional theory and application of Gas Metal Arc Welding processes on ferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 141 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102 or consent of Instructional Unit.

## GAS METAL ART FABRICATION

**WELD 141** 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab

Application of concepts of gas metal arc welding processes on ferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques, proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 140 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102 or consent of Instructional Unit.

## FLUX CORE ARC WELDING

**WELD 142** 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab

Instructional theory and application of arc cutting processes/oxyfuel cutting and flux core arc welding processes on ferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 143 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 140 and 141 or consent of Instructional Unit.

## FLUX CORE ARC FABRICATION

**WELD 143** 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab

Application of concepts of flux core arc welding processes on ferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques,
proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 142 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 140 and 141, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING**
WELD 144 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Instructional theory and application of arc cutting processes/oxyfuel cutting and shielded metal arc welding processes on ferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 141 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 142 and 143, or consent on Instructional Unit.

**SHIELDED METAL ARC FABRICATION**
WELD 145 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Application of concepts of shielded metal arc welding processes on ferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques, proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 140 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 142 and 143, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**WELDING CERTIFICATION**
WELD 156 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Students will review the requirements to earn program required AWS welding certifications. Prerequisite: Successful completion with a “C” or better of WELD 102 and consent of Instructional Unit.

**COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE**
WELD 199 1 - 5 Credits 165 hours of clinical
Supervised work experience in an approved job. Completion of specific learning objectives and employer evaluation. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]

**ELEMENTARY METALLURGY**
WELD 235 2 Credits 22 hours of lecture
Physical metallurgy oriented towards the metal working trades, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, manufacturing methods, material classification and identification, thermal processing, and joining. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 236 required. [GE]

**ELEMENTARY METALLURGY LAB**
WELD 236 2 Credits 44 hours of lab
Application of physical metallurgy oriented towards the metal working trades, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, manufacturing methods, material classification and identification, thermal processing, and joining. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 235 required. [GE]

**GAS TUNGSTEN ARC WELDING**
WELD 240 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Instructional theory and application of arc cutting process/oxyfuel cutting and gas tungsten arc welding processes on ferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 241 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 144 and 145, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**GAS TUNGSTEN ARC FABRICATION**
WELD 241 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Application of concepts of gas tungsten arc welding processes on ferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques, proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 240 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 144 and 145, or consent of Instructional Unit.

**ADVANCED WIRE FEED WELDING**
WELD 242 6 Credits 33 hours of lecture 66 hours of lab
Advanced instructional theory and application of arc cutting processes/oxyfuel cutting, sub-arc welding and wire feed welding processes on ferrous and nonferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 243 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 142, 240 and 241, or consent of Instructional Unit.
ADVANCED WIRE FEED FABRICATION
WELD 243  6 Credits  33 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Application of concepts of wire feed welding processes on ferrous and non ferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques, proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 242 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 143, 240 and 241 or consent of Instructional Unit.

ADVANCED GAS TUNGSTEN ARC WELDING
WELD 244  6 Credits  33 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Advanced instructional theory and application of arc cutting processes/oxyfuel cutting and gas tungsten arc welding processes on ferrous and nonferrous metals. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 245 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 240, 242 and 243 or consent of Instructional Unit.

ADVANCED GAS TUNGSTEN ARC FABRICATION
WELD 245  6 Credits  33 hours of lecture  66 hours of lab
Application of concepts of advanced gas tungsten arc welding processes on nonferrous metals with a focus on fabrication techniques, proper use of hand tools and equipment found in industry. Concurrent enrollment in WELD 244 or consent of Instructional Unit. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in WELD 102, 240, 242 and 243, or consent of Instructional Unit.

SELECTED TOPICS
WELD 280  1 - 6 Credits  66 hours of lecture
Selected topics in Welding as listed in the quarterly class schedule. Repeatable for credit. [GE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
WELD 290  1 - 5 Credits
Projects assigned according to needs and abilities of the student. Hours arranged with instructor. Maximum of 15 credits allowed toward a certificate or degree. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit required. [GE]

Women’s Studies

INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN’S STUDIES
WS 101  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Contemporary feminist theory analyzing systems of power, privilege and inequity particularly with respect to gender, race, class, sexuality, age, and ability. Topics may include women and gender socialization, family, work, politics, health, sexuality, body image, violence, spirituality, art, and culture. Fulfills either Humanities or Social Science distribution requirements for the A.A. transfer degree. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in ENGL 098 taken at 5 credits or recommended score on the writing placement test for ENGL& 101. [HA, SE, SS]

WOMEN AROUND THE WORLD
WS 201  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
Study of current issues affecting women. International feminism, reproductive rights, women in leadership, and affirmative action from a cross-cultural perspective. Fulfills either humanities or social science distribution requirements for the associate degree. [HA, SE, SS]

WOMEN’S CULTURE
WS 210  3 Credits  33 hours of lecture
A study of women’s art and women in the arts, with emphasis on the roles and images of women in fine and folk art, music, film and mythology. Examines the historical events and sociological factors influencing those roles and images. Fulfills either humanities or social science distribution requirements for the A.A. transfer degree. [HA, SE, SS]

RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND SEXUALITY
WS 220  5 Credits  55 hours of lecture
Studies the social construction of difference, inequality and privilege in race, class, gender, sex, and sexual orienta-
RACISM & WHITE PRIVILEGE IN THE U.S.
WS 225 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
Critical examination of racism and white privilege in the U.S. analyzing systems of power, privilege and inequity; racial identity; and intercultural competence. [SE]

SELECTED TOPICS
WS 280 1 - 3 Credits 33 hours of lecture
This course focuses on selected topics in women's studies. Topics vary and course theme and content change to reflect new topics. This course may be repeated for credit. [SE]

SPECIAL PROJECTS
WS 290 1 - 5 Credits
Opportunity to plan, organize and complete special projects approved by the department. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructional Unit. [GE]